Contents

Before You Begin .......................................................... 13
  Get Help ................................................................. 13
  Polycom and Partner Resources .................................. 13
  The Polycom Community ........................................... 13

Room Integration ......................................................... 14
  Setting Up a Room for Video Conferencing .................... 14
  Room Layout Examples ............................................. 14
  RealPresence Group Series 700 System Installation Precaution .... 19

Video Integration ........................................................ 20
  Connecting Polycom Cameras ..................................... 20
  Third-Party Camera Support ....................................... 48

Audio and Content Integration ...................................... 50
  Connect a Polycom RealPresence Group Microphone to a Polycom RealPresence Group System ............. 50
  Connect a Computer to a Polycom RealPresence Group System ........................................ 51

Cables ................................................................. 54
  Network Cables ..................................................... 54
  CAT 5e LAN Cable .................................................. 54
  LAN Cable ........................................................... 55
  Polycom Touch Device LAN Cable ................................ 56
  Polycom Touch Device Power Adapter .......................... 57

Video and Camera Cables ............................................. 58
  HDMI Monitor Cable ................................................. 58
  HDCI Analog Camera Cable ....................................... 59
  HDCI Polycom EagleEye IV Digital Camera Cable ............... 61
  HDCI Polycom EagleEye IV Camera to Polycom EagleEye Producer Digital Cable .................. 64
  HDCI Polycom EagleEye Director Analog Cable ................. 65
  HDCI Polycom EagleEye Producer Camera Digital Cable Adapter .................. 67
  Polycom EagleEye Acoustic Digital Cable ....................... 68
  HDCI Camera Break-Out Analog Cable ........................... 70
  HDCI Polycom EagleEye 1080 Camera Cable .................... 71
  HDCI Polycom EagleEye View Camera Analog Cable ............ 73
  Polycom RealPresence Digital Breakout, Codec Adapter ........ 74
Contents

Commands that Restart the System ........................................ 110
Additional Tips ............................................................... 110
adrbk ................................................................. 111
advnetstats .......................................................... 118
all register ......................................................... 120
all unregister ..................................................... 122
amxdd ............................................................... 123
answer ............................................................... 124
apiport ............................................................... 125
audio3p5inputfaronly ............................................ 126
audiotransmitlevel ............................................... 127
autoanswer ......................................................... 129
autoshowcontent ................................................. 130
basicmode .......................................................... 131
button ............................................................... 132
calendar discovery ............................................... 135
calendar domain ................................................ 137
calendar meetings ............................................... 138
calendar password ............................................ 142
calendar playtone ............................................... 143
calendar protocol .............................................. 144
calendar register with server ................................ 145
calendar remindertime ....................................... 146
calendar resource ............................................. 147
calendar server .................................................. 148
calendar show pvt meetings ................................ 149
calendar status .................................................. 150
calendar user ..................................................... 151
callinfo ............................................................ 152
callstate ........................................................... 153
camera .............................................................. 155
camera near tracking .......................................... 159
camerainput ....................................................... 164
config display ..................................................... 166
config layout ..................................................... 169
config param ..................................................... 171
config presentation ........................................... 172
content auto ..................................................... 174
daylight savings .................................................. 175
default gateway ................................................ 176
Contents

dhcp  ................................................................................................................. 177
dial ................................................................................................................. 178
dial addressbook_entry ............................................................................. 181
dialplannormalization .......................................................................... 182
dns ............................................................................................................... 183
dynamicbandwidth ................................................................................. 184
e164ext ...................................................................................................... 185
echo ............................................................................................................ 186
echocanceller ............................................................................................. 187
echoreply ..................................................................................................... 188
enableacousticfence .............................................................................. 189
enableaes128cbc .................................................................................... 190
enableaudioadd ....................................................................................... 191
enablefirewalltraversal .......................................................................... 192
enablekeyboardnoisereduction ............................................................ 193
enablelivemusicmode ............................................................................ 194
enablemp1080ptx ................................................................................... 195
enablepvec .................................................................................................. 196
enablersvp .................................................................................................. 197
enablesipka ............................................................................................... 198
enablesnmp ............................................................................................... 199
enablevisualsecurity .............................................................................. 200
encryption ................................................................................................. 201
exit .............................................................................................................. 203
exportdirectory ......................................................................................... 204
exportprofile ............................................................................................. 207
farcontrolnearthecamera ...................................................................... 210
farnametimedisplay .............................................................................. 211
gaddrbook ................................................................................................. 212
gatekeeperip .............................................................................................. 223
gdsdirectory ............................................................................................. 224
gdspassword .............................................................................................. 225
gdsserverip .............................................................................................. 226
gendir ........................................................................................................... 227
gendialset ................................................................................................. 228
generatetone ............................................................................................. 229
getcallstate ............................................................................................... 230
getconfiguredipaddress ....................................................................... 231
globaldir ..................................................................................................... 232
h239enable ............................................................................................... 237
h323authenticate enable ................................................................. 238
h323authenticate name ............................................................... 239
h323authenticate password ........................................................ 240
h323name ................................................................................. 241
hangup ................................................................................. 242
hostname ................................................................................. 243
importdirectory ....................................................................... 245
importprofile ....................................................................... 250
ipaddress .............................................................................. 253
lanport ................................................................................. 254
ldapauthenticationtype .......................................................... 255
ldapbasedn ....................................................................... 256
ldapbinddn ....................................................................... 257
ldapdirectory ................................................................. 259
ldapntldomain ............................................................. 260
ldappassword ............................................................. 261
ldapserveraddress .......................................................... 262
ldapserverport ............................................................... 263
ldapsslenabled ............................................................. 264
ldapusername .............................................................. 265
listen .............................................................................. 266
localdir ........................................................................... 267
loglevel ............................................................................ 270
lyncdirectory ................................................................. 272
maxtimeincall ................................................................. 273
monitor1screensaveroutput .................................................. 274
monitor2screensaveroutput .................................................. 275
mpautoanswer ............................................................... 276
mpmode .......................................................................... 278
mute .............................................................................. 280
muteautoanswer ............................................................ 282
natconfig ..................................................................... 283
nath323compatible .......................................................... 284
nearloop .......................................................................... 285
netstats .......................................................................... 286
nonotify ........................................................................ 288
notify ............................................................................ 290
ntpmode ..................................................................... 293
ntpsecondaryserver ......................................................... 294
ntpserver ..................................................................... 295
oobcomplete ................................................................................. 296
powerdown .................................................................................. 297
popupinfo ..................................................................................... 298
preset ......................................................................................... 299
provisionserveraddress ............................................................... 301
provisionserverdomain ............................................................... 302
provisionserverenable ............................................................... 303
provisionserverpassword ........................................................... 304
provisionserverstatus ............................................................... 305
provisionservertype ................................................................. 306
provisionserverupdate .............................................................. 307
provisionserveruser ................................................................. 308
reboot ......................................................................................... 309
recentcalls .................................................................................. 310
remotemonenable ...................................................................... 311
resetsystem ............................................................................... 312
rs232 baud ............................................................................... 314
rs232 mode ............................................................................... 315
rs232login .................................................................................. 316
screen ......................................................................................... 317
serialnum ................................................................................. 319
session ....................................................................................... 320
setpassword ............................................................................. 321
sleep ......................................................................................... 322
sleepetime ................................................................................... 324
snapshot .................................................................................... 325
snmpadmin ............................................................................... 326
snmpcommunity ...................................................................... 327
snmpconsoleip ......................................................................... 328
snmplocation ........................................................................... 329
snmpnotification ...................................................................... 330
snmpsystemdescription ........................................................... 331
snmptrapversion ...................................................................... 332
sourcemandebugger .................................................................. 333
speeddial ................................................................................. 334
sshenable ................................................................................... 339
status ......................................................................................... 340
subnetmask ............................................................................... 342
systemname ............................................................................... 343
systemsetting 323gatewayenable ............................................ 344
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uptime</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>usegatekeeper</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vcbutton</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>version</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vgaqualitypreference</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>videocallorder</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>videomute</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visualboard</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visualboardppt</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visualboardswipe</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visualboardzoom</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>volume</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wake</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wanipaddress</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>webmonitoring</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>whoami</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Room Design and Layout**  

- Room Requirements  
  - Walls  
  - Windows  
  - Ceiling Tiles  
  - Air Conditioning  
- Interior Design and Finishes  
  - Furniture  
- Acoustics  
- Room Lighting  
  - Light Fixtures  
  - Room Preparation Conclusion  
- Audio Elements  
  - Audio Input  
  - Audio Output  
  - Direction  
  - Power  
  - Range/Frequency Response  
- Video Elements  
  - Video Projection for Use in Videoconference  
  - Cameras  
- Room Control Elements
Polycom RealPresence Group Series Specifications .......................... 415
Inputs/Outputs ............................................................................. 415
DTMF Dialing ............................................................................. 417
Remote Control .......................................................................... 418
RS-232 Serial Interface ................................................................. 419

Categorical List of API Commands ............................................. 420
Directory Commands ................................................................. 420
LDAP Commands ..................................................................... 420
Call Function Commands ........................................................... 420
Calling Commands .................................................................... 420
Call Status Request ................................................................... 421
Call Setting Data ........................................................................ 421
Conference Setting Commands .................................................. 421
Conference Settings ................................................................. 421
Global Services Commands ......................................................... 422
Calendar Commands ................................................................. 422
LDAP Commands ..................................................................... 422
SNMP Commands ..................................................................... 422
LAN, WAN, and IP Commands .................................................... 423
H.323 Commands ...................................................................... 423
ISDN Gateway Commands .......................................................... 423
LAN and WAN Commands ......................................................... 423
SIP Commands .......................................................................... 424
Video and Audio Commands ....................................................... 424
Audio Adjustment Commands ...................................................... 424
Audio Setting Commands ............................................................ 424
Content Commands ................................................................. 424
Content Control Commands ......................................................... 424
Content Setting Commands .......................................................... 424
Camera Control Commands .......................................................... 425
Camera Setting Commands ............................................................ 425
Monitor Video Output Setting Commands ................................... 425
Registration Commands .............................................................. 426
System Commands ................................................................. 426
System Commands ................................................................. 426
System Query Commands ........................................................... 426
System Setting Commands ............................................................ 426
Diagnostic Commands ............................................................... 427
Miscellaneous Commands ............................................................ 427
Before You Begin

This guide is for system integrators who need to configure, customize, manage, and troubleshoot Polycom® RealPresence® Group Series systems.

Get Help

For more information about installing, configuring, and administering Polycom products, refer to Documents and Downloads at Polycom Support.

Polycom and Partner Resources

To find all Polycom partner solutions, see Strategic Global Partner Solutions.

The Polycom Community

The Polycom Community gives you access to the latest developer and support information. Participate in discussion forums to share ideas and solve problems with your colleagues. To register with the Polycom Community, simply create a Polycom online account. When logged in, you can access Polycom support personnel and participate in developer and support forums to find the latest information on hardware, software, and partner solutions topics.
Room Integration

Setting Up a Room for Video Conferencing

This section provides information about how to set up a room for video conferencing using Polycom RealPresence Group systems and other Polycom products.

For detailed information about setting up a room for video conferencing, refer to Room Design and Layout.

Room Layout Examples

RealPresence Group Series 700 System Installation Precaution

Room Layout Examples

Use the following diagrams as examples for setting up a conference room with Polycom RealPresence Group systems. Polycom recommends that you contract an experienced contractor to ensure all the components operate as a single cohesive system.

Small Conference Room
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref. Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Polycom RealPresence Group System Media Center with dual 42” displays and Polycom EagleEye Director or Polycom EagleEye Director II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Polycom RealPresence Group Microphone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acoustic panels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Whiteboard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 5           | Polycom RealPresence Touch™  
  Note: You may experience a low signal strength when connecting a touchscreen monitor with a USB cable that is longer than five feet. Polycom recommends that you use an externally powered USB hub or a USB cable that is shorter than five feet. |
| 6           | Acoustic-quality drapes |
Large Conference Room
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref. Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Acoustic panels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Polycom SoundStation IP 7000 phone or RealPresence Trio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ceiling microphone array</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 4           | Polycom RealPresence Touch  
  Note: You may experience a low signal strength when connecting a touchscreen monitor with a USB cable that is longer than five feet. Polycom recommends that you use an externally powered USB hub or a USB cable that is shorter than five feet. |
| 5           | Power outlets |
| 6           | Network outlets |
| 7           | Polycom RealPresence Group System Media Center with dual 65" displays and Polycom EagleEye Director or Polycom EagleEye Director II |
Classroom

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref. Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Teacher’s podium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Polycom RealPresence Touch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note: You may experience a low signal strength when connecting a touchscreen monitor with a USB cable that is longer than five feet. Polycom recommends that you use an externally powered USB hub or a USB cable that is shorter than five feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Computer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Room Integration
RealPresence Group Series 700 System Installation Precaution

If you place the RealPresence Group system in a cart or credenza, make sure there is proper ventilation for maintaining an ambient temperature of 40°C or lower. Polycom recommends ventilation gaps of at least 4 inches (101.60 mm) on the left and right of the system, as shown in the following figure, with appropriate access to fresh air.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref. Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ceiling microphone array</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Document camera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Polycom RealPresence Group Media Center with dual displays, EagleEye Director or EagleEye Director II, and Polycom SoundStructure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Wall-mounted displays with EagleEye camera</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Video Integration

The following sections describe how to connect cameras to RealPresence Group Series systems. After you connect a camera to a system, refer to the Polycom RealPresence Group Series Administrator Guide for information about configuring the camera options in the user interface.

Connecting Polycom Cameras

You can use the following cameras with your RealPresence Group Series systems: Polycom EagleEye Acoustic, Polycom EagleEye IV, Polycom EagleEye Cube HDCI, Polycom EagleEye III, Polycom EagleEye Director, Polycom EagleEye Director II, Polycom EagleEye Producer, Polycom EagleEye HD, Polycom EagleEye 1080, Polycom EagleEye View, or Polycom EagleEye II. Refer to the release notes for the software release installed on the system for a list of supported PTZ cameras.

Use the Polycom EagleEye Acoustic Camera as the Main Camera

You can connect a Polycom EagleEye Acoustic camera (part number 2624-65058-001) to a RealPresence Group system as the main camera.

Connect a Polycom EagleEye Acoustic Camera as the Main Camera to a RealPresence Group 300 System:
Connect a Polycom EagleEye Acoustic Camera as the Main Camera to a RealPresence Group 310 or 500 System:

Use the Polycom EagleEye III Camera as the Main Camera

You can connect a Polycom EagleEye III camera (part number 1624-08283-002, 8200-63730-001 or 8200-63740-001) to a Polycom RealPresence Group Series system as the main camera using:

Option 1

- HDCI Analog Camera Cable
- Power supply. Power supply is only required if you want to use the IR remote to wake the system when it is in sleep mode on RealPresence Group 700 systems. Use only the approved power supply from Polycom (part number 1465-52748-040). Do not exceed 12 Volts at 3 Amps. Verify the polarity of the power supply as shown on the Polycom camera next to the power supply input.
Connect a Polycom EagleEye III Camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group 300 System as the Main Camera (Option 1):

Connect a Polycom EagleEye III Camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group 310 or 500 System as the Main Camera (Option 1):

Connect a Polycom EagleEye III Camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group 700 System as the Main Camera (Option 1):
Option 2

- A—HDCI Camera Break-Out Analog Cable
- B—Coaxial analog video cables
- C—DB-9 serial cable

Power supply. Power supply is required when the camera is not connected directly to the RealPresence Group Series system using HDCI, or when the HDCI cable is longer than 10 meters. Use only the approved power supply from Polycom (part number 1465-52748-040). Do not exceed 12 Volts at 3 Amps. Verify the polarity of the power supply as shown on the Polycom camera next to the power supply input.

Note: Polycom recommends this configuration when a custom cable length is required. The BNC and serial cables can be built to custom lengths.

Connect a Polycom EagleEye III Camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group 300 System as the Main Camera (Option 2):

![Diagram showing the connection setup.](image-url)
Connect a Polycom EagleEye III Camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group 310 or 500 System as the Main Camera (Option 2):

Connect a Polycom EagleEye III Camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group 700 System as the Main Camera (Option 2):

Part Number: 1465-52748-040
Polycom EagleEye III Camera as the Second Camera

You can connect a Polycom EagleEye III camera (part number 1624-08283-002, 8200-63730-001, or 8200-63740-001) to a Polycom RealPresence Group 700 system as the second camera.

Option 1

- **HDCI Analog Camera Cable**
- Power supply. Power supply is required when the camera is not connected directly to the RealPresence Group Series system using HDCI, or when the HDCI cable is longer than 10 meters. Use only the approved power supply from Polycom (part number 1465-52748-040). Do not exceed 12 Volts at 3 Amps. Verify the polarity of the power supply as shown on the Polycom camera next to the power supply input.

Connect to a Polycom EagleEye III Camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group 700 System as a Second Camera (Option 1):

Option 2

- **A**—Two HDCI Camera Break-Out Analog Cable
- **B**—Coaxial analog video cables
- **C**—DB-9 serial cable
- Power supply. Power supply is required when the camera is not connected directly to the RealPresence Group Series system using HDCI, or when the HDCI cable is longer than 10 meters. Use only the approved power supply from Polycom (part number 1465-52748-040). Do not exceed 12 Volts at 3 Amps. Verify the polarity of the power supply as shown on the Polycom camera next to the power supply input.
Connect a Polycom EagleEye III Camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group 700 System a Second Camera (Option 2):

Polycom EagleEye IV Camera as the Main Camera

You can connect a Polycom EagleEye IV camera (part number 1624-66057-001 or 1624-66061-001) to a RealPresence Group system as the main camera.

Option 1

- **HDCI Polycom EagleEye IV Digital Camera Cable**
- Power supply. Power supply is required only if you want to use the IR remote to wake the system when it is in sleep mode on RealPresence Group 700 systems. Use only the approved power supply from Polycom (part number 1465-52748-040). Do not exceed 12 Volts at 3 Amps. Verify the polarity of the power supply as shown on the Polycom camera next to the power supply input.
Connect a Polycom EagleEye IV Camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group 300 System as the Main Camera (Option 1):

Connect a Polycom EagleEye IV Camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group 310 or 500 System as the Main Camera (Option 1):

Connect a Polycom EagleEye IV Camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group 700 System as the Main Camera (Option 1):
Option 2

For installations requiring distances of farther than 10m between the camera and system, use the Polycom EagleEye Digital Extender. The EagleEye Digital Extender (part number 2215-64200-001) supports distances from 3m to 100m.

Connect the camera and system using the following cables:

- Polycom EagleEye Digital Extender (includes a 1m HDCI Polycom EagleEye IV Digital Camera Cable and a power source)
- HDCI Polycom EagleEye IV Digital Camera Cable
- A user-supplied CAT 5e/6a or better solid conductor LAN Cable. See http://hdbaset.org/cables for recommended cables. For optimal performance, use a high quality shielded CAT6A cable (CAT 6A F/UTP). This cable must be terminated according to the TIA/EIA T 568B wiring standard.

For EagleEye Digital Extender installation recommendations and precautions, see Install the EagleEye Digital Extender.

Another application is to use the Digital Breakout Adapter (DBA) with an HDCI Polycom EagleEye IV Digital Camera Cable to connect the EagleEye IV camera to the codec. See Option 3.
Connect a Polycom EagleEye IV Camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group 300 System as the Main Camera (Option 2):
Connect a Polycom EagleEye IV Camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group 310 or 500 System as the Main Camera (Option 2):
Connect a Polycom EagleEye IV Camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group 700 System as the Main Camera (Option 2):

Option 3

For installations where the use of HDMI cables is preferred, the Polycom Digital Breakout Adapter (DBA) is recommended. There are two versions of this adapter. One version is for use at the codec. The other version is for use at the camera, which requires a power transformer.

You can use the DBA with a standard HDMI cable and a DB9 cable to connect the camera with a DBA to another DBA at the codec. Instead of an HDMI cable, the configuration can include HDMI switchers between the DBAs. Use the following cables to connect the DBA:

- HDCI Polycom EagleEye IV Digital Camera Cable to connect the EagleEye IV to a DBA, and another HDCI Polycom EagleEye IV Digital Camera Cable at the codec to the DBA. The EagleEye Acoustic has a captured cable and can directly connect to the DBA.

- User-supplied HDCI and DB9 cables would be used between the DBAs and/or user-supplied equipment

Another application allows the HDCI to be broken out to HDMI, and if needed DB9, to connect the HDMI sources on the codec or the input of another device.

For additional configurations of the DBA, including the DB9 connector, see Polycom RealPresence Digital Breakout, Codec Adapter or Polycom RealPresence Digital Breakout, Camera Adapter in the Cables section of this guide.
Use an EagleEye Director as the Main Camera or Second Camera

EagleEye Director can be connected to Polycom RealPresence systems as the main camera. Polycom EagleEye Director can be connected to a Polycom RealPresence Group 700 system as the main camera or second camera.

Connect an EagleEye Director (part number 7200-82632-001, 7200-82631-001, or 2200-82559-001) to RealPresence Group system as the main camera using:

- **A**—HDCI Analog Camera Cable. Both the 3m and 10m cables are supported.
- **B**—Polycom EagleEye Director Audio Feedback Phoenix to RCA Cable

Connect a Polycom EagleEye Director to a Polycom RealPresence Group 300 System as the Main Camera:

Connect a Polycom EagleEye Director to a Polycom RealPresence Group 310 or 500 System as the Main Camera:
Connect a Polycom EagleEye Director to a Polycom RealPresence Group 700 System as the Main Camera:

Use the EagleEye Director II as the Main Camera

You can connect a Polycom EagleEye Director II camera (part number 2215-69572-001) to a Polycom RealPresence Group Series system as the main camera.

Connect an EagleEye Director II (part number 2215-69572-001) to a RealPresence Group system as the main camera using:

- A—HDCI Polycom EagleEye IV Digital Camera Cable (3m or 10m)
- B—Polycom EagleEye Director II RCA Audio Breakout Cable (part number 2457-69476-001)
- C—Polycom EagleEye Director II Dual Stereo Audio Adapter (part number 1517-09350-001). Use this adapter to connect the Polycom EagleEye Director II RCA Audio Breakout Cable to a RealPresence Group 300 or 310 system 3.5 mm line out (stereo) connector and convert it to RCA.
- D—Power supply. Use only the approved power supply from Polycom (part number 1465-09479-001). Do not exceed 12 Volts at 5Amps. Verify the polarity of the power supply as shown on the Polycom camera next to the power supply input.
- E—Customer-supplied stereo RCA to stereo RCA audio cable

Note: The RealPresence Group Series 700 system can support only one EagleEye Director.
Connect a Polycom EagleEye Director II to a Polycom RealPresence Group 300 System as the Main Camera:
Connect a Polycom EagleEye Director II to a Polycom RealPresence Group 310 or 500 System as the Main Camera:
Connect a Polycom EagleEye Director II to a Polycom RealPresence Group 700 System as the Main Camera:

Polycom EagleEye Producer
An EagleEye Producer can be connected to one Polycom RealPresence Group system as the main camera. EagleEye Producer supports the EagleEye III camera (part number 1624-08283-002, 8200-63730-001, or 8200-63740-001). It also supports the EagleEye IV camera part number 1624-66057-001 (12x zoom) or 1624-66061-001 (4x zoom).

**Note:** The Polycom EagleEye Producer Ethernet port is reserved for future use and is not enabled.

Connect a Polycom EagleEye Producer with Polycom EagleEye III to a Polycom RealPresence Group system using:
- **HDCI Analog Camera Cable.** Both the 3m and 10m cables are supported.
Connect a Polycom EagleEye Producer with a Polycom EagleEye III Camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group 300 System:
Connect a Polycom EagleEye Producer with a Polycom EagleEye III Camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group 310 or 500 System:
Connect a Polycom EagleEye Producer with a Polycom EagleEye III camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group 700 system:

Connect a Polycom EagleEye Producer with Polycom EagleEye IV camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group system using:

Option 1
- A—HDCI Polycom EagleEye Producer Camera Digital Cable Adapter
- B—HDCI Polycom EagleEye IV Digital Camera Cable

**Caution:** Using an analog HDCI cable to connect a Polycom EagleEye Producer and Polycom EagleEye IV camera to a RealPresence Group system is not supported and may produce unexpected results.
Connect a Polycom EagleEye Producer with a Polycom EagleEye IV Camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group 300 System (Option 1):
Connect a Polycom EagleEye Producer with a Polycom EagleEye IV Camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group 310 or 500 System (Option 1):

- 2457-69794-001
  - 20 cm
- 3m
  - (Supplied with camera)
Connect a Polycom EagleEye Producer with a Polycom EagleEye IV Camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group 700 System (Option 1):

Option 2
For installations requiring distances of farther than 10m between the EagleEye Producer and the system, use the Polycom EagleEye Digital Extender. The EagleEye Digital Extender (part number 2215-64200-001) supports distances from 3m to 100m.

Connect the camera and system using the following cables:

- Polycom EagleEye Digital Extender (includes a 1m HDCI Polycom EagleEye IV Digital Camera Cable and a power source)
- HDCI Polycom EagleEye IV Digital Camera Cable
- A user-supplied CAT 5e or 6e or better solid conductor LAN cable. See http://hdbaset.org/cables for recommended cables. For optional performance, CAT6A cable (CAT 6A F/UTP). This cable must be terminated according to the TIA/ETAT 568B wiring standard. For EagleEye Digital Extender installation recommendations and precautions, see Install the EagleEye Digital Extender.
- Another application is to use the Digital Breakout Adapter (DBA) with an HDCI Polycom EagleEye IV Digital Camera Cable to connect the EagleEye IV camera to the codec. See Option 3.
Connect a Polycom EagleEye Producer with a Polycom EagleEye IV Camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group 300 System (Option 2):
Connect a Polycom EagleEye Producer with a Polycom EagleEye IV Camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group 310 or 500 System (Option 2):
Connect a Polycom EagleEye Producer with a Polycom EagleEye IV Camera to a Polycom RealPresence Group 700 System (Option 2)

Option 3
For installations where the use of HDMI cables is preferred, the Polycom Digital Breakout Adapter (DBA) is recommended. There are two versions of this adapter. One version is for use at the camera and requires a power transformer. The other version is for use at the codec, which does not require additional power. You can use the DBA with a standard HDMI cable and a DB9 cable to connect the EagleEye Producer with a DBA to another DBA at the codec. Instead of an HDMI cable, the configuration can include HDMI switchers between the DBAs. Use one of the following cables to connect the DBA:

- Cable 2457-69794-001 and an HDCI Polycom EagleEye IV Digital Camera Cable to connect to a DBA, and another HDCI Polycom EagleEye IV Digital Camera Cable to a DBA
- User-supplied HDCI and DB9 cables would be used between the DBAs and/or user-supplied equipment

Another application allows the HDCI to be broken out to HDMI, and if needed DB9, to connect the HDMI sources on the codec or the input of another device.
For additional configurations of the DBA, including the DB9 connector, see Polycom RealPresence Digital Breakout, Codec Adapter or Polycom RealPresence Digital Breakout, Camera Adapter in the Cables section of this guide.

**Install the EagleEye Digital Extender**

For RealPresence Group system installations requiring distances of farther than 10m between the Polycom EagleEye Producer and EagleEye IV or EagleEye Director II cameras, use the Polycom EagleEye Digital Extender. See option 2 under *Polycom EagleEye IV Camera as the Main Camera* for an example of a configuration that uses the EagleEye Digital Extender.

Use the guidelines and recommendations in this section when installing the EagleEye Digital Extender.

**Maximum cable length** The maximum cable length between the camera and EagleEye Digital Extender is 3 m. The maximum user-provided cable length between the two EagleEye Digital Extender is 100 m.

**EagleEye Digital Extender three segment installation**
**Cable Bundling**  Polycom EagleEye Digital Extender is based on HDBaseT technology, which limits how many data cables can be bundled together. The following table shows the maximum number of data cables permitted in a bundle.

**Maximum number of cables per bundle**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Cable</th>
<th>30m</th>
<th>50m</th>
<th>70m</th>
<th>100m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAT 5e/6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAT 6a/7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recommended Cable**  Polycom EagleEye Digital Extender is based on HDBaseT technology. Cat 5e cable was used for all FCC and CE regulatory testing. For best performance, use HDBaseT recommended Cat 6A solid conductor shielded cable (CAT 6A F/UTP) found at [http://hdbaset.org/cables](http://hdbaset.org/cables).

**EagleEye Digital Extender Installation Best Practices**  When installing the EagleEye Digital Extender, follow these installation recommendations:

- Do not loop excess cable.
- Do not comb or pinstripe cables in the first 20m.
- Separate path and equipment cords in the first 20m.
- Avoid tie-wraps.
- Use horizontal wire management techniques, such as routing odd ports to upper management and even ports to lower management.
- Loosely place cables in vertical wire management.
- Reduce maximum conduit fill density to 40%.
- Avoid routing or bundling the CATx cable close to any high noise source cable; for example, the power cable of a fluorescent lamp, the power line of an air conditioner or a wifi access router.
- Avoid routing the CATx cable close to high noise source equipment such as fluorescent lamps, air conditioners or wifi access points.

**Notes:**
- Augmented Cat6a F/UTP (sometimes referred to as ScTp) or Cat7 S/FTP (fully shielded) cabling systems.
- Augmented Cat6a UTP systems, such as those with cable diameter design enhancements that increase cable-to-cable separation.
**LED Status Indicators**  Use the LEDs to get information on the state of your EagleEye Digital Extender.

**EagleEye Digital Extender LED Status Indicators**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indicator</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>Powered on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Successful network connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Firmware upgrade in progress. (LED is inside the unit.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third-Party Camera Support**

For third-party cameras, basic functionalities such as pan, tilt, and zoom are supported (preset recall, however, might not accurately recall to the stored position). Advanced functionalities, such as Backlight Compensation, White Balance, Brightness, and Color Saturation, are not supported.

The following table lists third-party cameras supported with Polycom RealPresence Group Series systems and shows the types of connectors the cameras use.

**Supported Third-Party Cameras**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Camera</th>
<th>Video Output Connector</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sony BRC-H700</td>
<td>VGA (RGB or Component)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony BRC-Z330</td>
<td>VGA (RGB or Component)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony EVI-D70 (SD camera)</td>
<td>S-Video, Composite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> Use only the Composite connector and use the connector only with the RealPresence Group 700 system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony EVI-H100S</td>
<td>HD-SDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony EVI-HD1</td>
<td>VGA (Component)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony EVI-HD7</td>
<td>DVI (RGB or Component)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaddio ClearVIEW HD-19</td>
<td>VGA/BNC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Connect a Camera through the RS-232 Serial Port**

Camera control through the RS-232 serial port is supported for third-party cameras.

To configure these cameras, go to the RealPresence Group system web interface and select **Admin Settings > Audio/Video > Video Inputs**. For more information about configuring cameras, refer to the *Polycom RealPresence Group Series Administrator Guide*.

If your camera has a breakout cable that allows the video to be connected to the HDCl port, you can use the external serial port to get the serial data to and from the camera:

1. On the system’s back panel, connect the camera to the serial port.
2. In the web interface, select **Admin Settings > General Settings > Serial Ports**.

3. For the **RS-232 Mode** setting, select **Camera Control** to enable the external serial port.

You can use the external serial port with any one of the following video inputs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RealPresence Group System</th>
<th>Video Input 1</th>
<th>Video Input 2</th>
<th>Video Input 3</th>
<th>Video Input 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RealPresence Group 500 System</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RealPresence Group 700 System</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Audio and Content Integration

The following sections describe how to connect equipment to RealPresence Group Series systems to enable audio and content sharing capabilities.

Connect a Polycom RealPresence Group Microphone to a Polycom RealPresence Group System

You can connect a Polycom RealPresence Group Series microphone to a Polycom RealPresence Group system using the RealPresence Group Microphone Array Walta-Walta Cable.

**Caution:** Be very careful to plug in the microphone array with the correct plug orientation. If while plugging in the connector you feel undue pressure or that you need to “force” the cable for it to connect, the cable is likely being inserted in an incorrect manner. This is a serious issue because an improper connection causes the current to flow in a reverse polarity manner leading to high current that can result in severe damage to the RealPresence Group system. For the correct cable orientation, refer to the graphics below and the setup sheet that shipped with your system.

When connecting a Polycom RealPresence Group Series microphone to a Polycom RealPresence Group Series system, ensure that the cable is inserted correctly. When connecting the cable to a microphone, the \( \text{\textdegree} \) icon must be facing up. When connecting the cable to a RealPresence Group Series system or Polycom SoundStation IP 7000 phone, the \( \text{\textdegree} \) icon must be facing up.

Connect a RealPresence Group Series Microphone to a RealPresence Group 300 System:
Connect a RealPresence Group Series Microphone to a RealPresence Group 310 System:

Connect a RealPresence Group Series Microphone to a RealPresence Group 500 System:

Connect a RealPresence Group Series Microphone to a RealPresence Group 700 System:

**Connect a Computer to a Polycom RealPresence Group System**

You can connect Polycom RealPresence Group series 310, 500, and 700 systems to a computer with an HDMI or VGA connection, or using the People+Content IP software application to share content. Polycom RealPresence Group 300 systems use only People+Content IP to share content.

**Option 1**

- A—HDMI Monitor Cable (for audio and video)
Connect a computer to a RealPresence Group 500 System (Option 1):

![Diagram of computer connected to RealPresence Group 500 System]

Connect a computer to a RealPresence Group 700 system (Option 1):

![Diagram of computer connected to RealPresence Group 700 System]

**Option 2:**

For this option, you must configure your RealPresence Group system’s 3.5mm audio input to associate with its content video ports.

- A—3.5mm stereo male to 3.5mm stereo male
- B—VGA male to VGA male cable

Connect a computer to a RealPresence Group 500 system (Option 2):

![Diagram of computer connected to RealPresence Group 500 System with 3.5mm and VGA cables]
Connect a computer to a RealPresence Group 700 system (Option 2):
This section includes information about cables that can be used with a RealPresence Group system. Please note that drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Compliance information is provided for the Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) Directive.

Network Cables

**CAT 5e LAN Cable**

This cable connects RealPresence Group a system to the LAN. It has orange RJ-45 connectors on both ends. It meets category 5e requirements and is wired according to EIA/TIA-568B. The maximum approved length for this cable is 328 ft (100 m) on an 802 network.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 ft (3.6 m)</td>
<td>2457-23537-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Wiring List](image)

**Note:** Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
**LAN Cable**

This cable connects a RealPresence Group system to the LAN. It has orange RJ-45 connectors on both ends and is used with all systems. The maximum approved length for this cable is 100 ft (30 m).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 ft (3.6 m)</td>
<td>2457-08343-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
Polycom Touch Device LAN Cable

This cable connects a Polycom RealPresence Touch device to the LAN.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 ft (7.62 m)</td>
<td>2457-26994-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wiring List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P1</th>
<th>P2</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>WHITE/ORANGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ORANGE/WHITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>WHITE/GREEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BLUE/WHITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>WHITE/BLUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>GREEN/WHITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>WHITE/BROWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>BROWN/WHITE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
**Polycom Touch Device Power Adapter**

This adapter connects the Polycom RealPresence Touch device to the LAN and a power supply (part number 2200-42740-001) for rooms that do not have Power over Ethernet (PoE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.1 ft (0.61m)</td>
<td>2457-40054-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
Video and Camera Cables

HDMI Monitor Cable

This cable connects the RealPresence Group system HDMI output to an HDMI monitor. It is HDMI to male HDMI.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 ft (1.8 m)</td>
<td>2457-28808-004</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
HDCI Analog Camera Cable

This cable connects a RealPresence Group Series system to a Polycom EagleEye HD, Polycom EagleEye II, Polycom EagleEye III, Polycom EagleEye IV, or Polycom EagleEye Director (3 m and 10 m lengths only) camera. This cable can be connected to the EagleEye View camera, but does not support audio. It has male HDCI connectors on both ends. The over-mold connectors of the 2457-27453-001 and 2457-27454-001 cables are black.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9 ft 10 in (3 m)</td>
<td>2457-23180-003</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 ft 10 in (3 m)</td>
<td>2457-65015-003</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 ft (10 m)</td>
<td>2457-65015-010</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 ft (10 m)</td>
<td>2457-23180-010</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 ft (15 m)</td>
<td>2457-23180-015</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 ft (30 m)</td>
<td>2457-23180-030</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wiring List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIGNAL NAME</th>
<th>P1 PIN#</th>
<th>P2 PIN#</th>
<th>CABLE UNIT</th>
<th>CONDUCTOR</th>
<th>COLOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td>CENTER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y SHIELD</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td>SHIELD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pb</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>CENTER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pb SHIELD</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>SHIELD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pr</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>D3</td>
<td>CENTER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pr SHIELD</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>D3</td>
<td>SHIELD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+12 VDC</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>E1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+12 VDC</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>E2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+12 VDC</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>E3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+12 VDC</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>E4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>E5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>E6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>E7</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>E8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rx</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E9</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tx</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>E10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note: Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
HDCI Polycom EagleEye IV Digital Camera Cable

This cable, also referred to as a mini-HDCI, is a male HDCI to male mini HDCI that supports digital video signaling. It connects a RealPresence Group Series system with the following Polycom cameras and accessories:

- EagleEye IV (12x and 4x)
- EagleEye Director II
- EagleEye Producer
- EagleEye Digital Extender
- EagleEye Digital Breakout Adapter

**Note:** Do not use the 10 m cable (2457-64356-101) to connect the camera to the EagleEye Digital Extender.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 ft (0.3 m)</td>
<td>2457-64356-030</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 ft (0.457 m)</td>
<td>2457-64359-018</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 ft 7 in (1 m)</td>
<td>2457-64356-100</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 ft 10 in (3 m)</td>
<td>2457-64356-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 ft 9.7 in (10 m)</td>
<td>2457-64356-101</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Mini-HDCI Cable Application Matrix**

The following table gives you guidelines for what cable, device, and peripheral connections are supported with RealPresence Group Series systems and mini-HDCI cables.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connections</th>
<th>0.3 m, 1 ft</th>
<th>0.457 m, 1.5 ft</th>
<th>1 m, 3.28 ft</th>
<th>3 m, 9.84 ft</th>
<th>10 m, 32.81 ft</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EagleEye IV to codec</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EagleEye IV to EagleEye Digital Extender</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EagleEye IV to Digital Breakout Adapter</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codec to EagleEye Digital Extender</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codec to Digital Breakout Adapter</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EagleEye Producer to codec</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EagleEye Director II to codec</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connections</td>
<td>0.3 m, 1 ft</td>
<td>0.457 m, 1.5 ft</td>
<td>1 m, 3.28 ft</td>
<td>3 m, 9.84 ft</td>
<td>10 m, 32.81 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EagleEye Director II to EagleEye Digital Extender</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EagleEye Director II to Digital Breakout Adapter</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EagleEye Producer to EagleEye Digital Extender</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EagleEye Producer to Digital Breakout Adapter</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
### HDCI Polycom EagleEye IV Camera to Polycom EagleEye Producer Digital Cable

This cable connects a Polycom EagleEye Producer to a Polycom EagleEye IV camera. It is male HDCI to male mini HDCI.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 ft (0.3m)</td>
<td>2457-64356-030</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
HDCI Polycom EagleEye Director Analog Cable

This cable connects a Polycom EagleEye II or Polycom EagleEye III camera to the Polycom EagleEye Director base. It has male HDCI connectors on both ends.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 ft (0.3 m)</td>
<td>2457-26122-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 ft (0.3 m)</td>
<td>2457-26122-002</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
As shown in the following figure, the EagleEye Director has seven microphones embedded in the base.

EagleEye Director embedded microphones

Vertical Mic Top
Vertical Mic Center
Horizontal Mic Left
Horizontal Mic Left Center
Horizontal Mic Right Center
Horizontal Mic Center
Horizontal Mic Right
Cables

HDCI Polycom EagleEye Producer Camera Digital Cable Adapter

This cable connects the HDCI output of a Polycom EagleEye Producer to an EagleEye IV Digital Camera Cable. It is male HDCI to male mini HDCI.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.7 ft (0.2m)</td>
<td>2457-69794-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
Polycom EagleEye Acoustic Digital Cable

This cable connects a Polycom EagleEye Acoustic camera to a RealPresence Group Series system.

**Caution:** The cable can only be extended with the EagleEye Digital Extender (which does not support audio). The Polycom EagleEye Acoustic cable will not be under any type of serviceability from Polycom if any change, modification, or addition is made to the Polycom EagleEye Acoustic cable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 ft 5 in (2 m)</td>
<td>0932-0000-A0A0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note: Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
**HDCI Camera Break-Out Analog Cable**

This cable breaks out the HDCI camera cable video and control signals to standard interfaces. This cable can be connected to the EagleEye HD, EagleEye II, EagleEye III, or EagleEye View camera, but does not support audio. The five BNC connectors can be used to carry YPbPr component video. The DB-9 connector is used to connect to PTZ camera control interfaces. It is male HDCI to five female BNC and one female DB-9.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1ft (0.3 m)</td>
<td>2457-23521-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
**HDCI Polycom EagleEye 1080 Camera Cable**

This cable connects a Polycom system HDCI video input to the Polycom EagleEye 1080 camera. It is HDCI to 8-pin mini-DIN and HD-15. The maximum approved length for this cable is 100 ft (30 m).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 ft (0.3 m)</td>
<td>2457-23548-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 ft 10 in (3 m)</td>
<td>2457-28153-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 ft (10 m)</td>
<td>2457-28154-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 ft (15m)</td>
<td>2457-28154-050</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 ft (30m)</td>
<td>2457-28154-100</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**WIRING LIST**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIGNAL NAME</th>
<th>P1</th>
<th>CABLE UNIT</th>
<th>P2</th>
<th>P3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS-232 RX</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-232 TX</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>E2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUND</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>E4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H SHIELD</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>D1 SHIELD</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>D1 CENTER</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>D2 CENTER</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V SHIELD</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>D2 SHIELD</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q SHIELD</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>D3 SHIELD</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>D3 CENTER</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W SYNC</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>D4 CENTER</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V SYNC</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>D5 CENTER</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSYNC GROUND</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>D5 SHIELD</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUND</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>E0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>E5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHIELD</td>
<td>B1</td>
<td>SHELL</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note: Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
**HDCI Polycom EagleEye View Camera Analog Cable**

This cable connects a RealPresence Group system HDCI video input to a Polycom EagleEye View camera. It has male HDCI connectors on both ends.

The over-mold connectors of the 2457-09729-001 cable are brown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.5 ft (457 mm)</td>
<td>2457-09729-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 ft 10 in (3 m)</td>
<td>2457-29759-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 ft (10 m)</td>
<td>2457-29759-010</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
**Polycom RealPresence Digital Breakout, Codec Adapter**

The Polycom RealPresence Digital Breakout, Codec adapter allows the input of HDMI and Serial for control into an HDCI input on RealPresence Group Series codecs. You can also use this adapter with the Polycom RealPresence Digital Breakout, Camera to extend the distance between an *EagleEye IV camera* or an *EagleEye Producer* and a RealPresence Group Series codec.

**Recommendations for Use**

- Use with HDCI Polycom EagleEye IV camera cable. Either 2457-64356-001 (3 m), 2457-64365-100 (1 m), or 2457-64356-018 (457 mm).
- Use with certified HDMI compliant cable.
- Use with certified EIA/TIA-RS-232 cable. Use straight-through type, not crossover.
- Do not hot plug the serial cable. Disconnecting or connecting the RS-232 cable during operation may cause unexpected system behavior. If this happens, cycle the power to the codec or camera to eliminate this issue.
- Polycom tested with cables less than 3 meters in a normal environment. The maximum cable length possible depends on the signal quality of the HDMI and serial signals at the output of the Digital Breakout Adapter (DBA) and associated cables, if the mating device has an equalizer, and the electrical noise in the installed environment. To ensure proper operation with all devices, the HDMI and EIA/TIA-RS-232 specs should be met at the input to all mating devices.
- The following HDMI features are not provided: DDC for EDID support, HDCP, and CEC.
- Without EDID support, digital (HDMI) sources connected to the system must have a mechanism for bypassing EDID detection, for setting up the video resolution manually, or using a fixed video resolution. Refer to the Video Format Resolutions table below for supported resolutions.
- The signal quality is dependent on the quality of the HDMI and serial signals at the output of the DBA and associated cables, if the mating device has an equalizer, and the electrical noise in the installed environment. To ensure proper operation with all devices, the HDMI and EIA/TIA-RS-232 specs should be met at the input to all mating devices.
## Supported Video Format Resolutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Active Pixels</th>
<th>Active Lines</th>
<th>Vertical Refresh Hz</th>
<th>Pixel Clock MHz</th>
<th>Video Standard</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>480i</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>59.94</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>CEA-861-D:6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>576i</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>576</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>CEA-861-D:21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480p60</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>59.94</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>CEA-861-D:2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>576p50</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>576</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>CEA-861-D:17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720p50</td>
<td>1280</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>74.25</td>
<td>CEA-861-D:19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720p60</td>
<td>1280</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>59.94</td>
<td>74.25(1.001)</td>
<td>CEA-861-D:4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080i50</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>1080</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>74.25</td>
<td>CEA-861-D:39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080i60</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>1080</td>
<td>59.94</td>
<td>74.25(1.001)</td>
<td>CEA-861-D:5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080p50</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>1080</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>148.50</td>
<td>CEA-861-D:31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080p60</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>1080</td>
<td>59.94</td>
<td>148.50(1.001)</td>
<td>CEA-861-D:16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Cables Image]

### Signal Codex

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signal</th>
<th>Code (1)</th>
<th>Code (2)</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RX232-RX</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX232-TX</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IR</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI TMDS</td>
<td>28-32</td>
<td>28-32</td>
<td>5-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI J8V 5V</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td></td>
<td>connect to HDMI J8C J8D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI J8C J8D</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td></td>
<td>connect to HDMI J8V 5V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI J8C SDM</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI J8C SCL</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Length | Part Number | RoHS Compliant
--- | --- | ---
— | 2215-68473-001 | —
Note: Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
**Polycom RealPresence Digital Breakout, Camera Adapter**

This breakout adapter allows Polycom EagleEye IV and Polycom EagleEye Acoustic cameras to be broken out into HDMI and Serial (DB9) signals. You can also use this adapter with the Polycom RealPresence Digital Breakout, Codec adapter to extend the distance between an EagleEye IV camera or EagleEye Producer and a Group Series codec.

**Recommendations for Use**

- Use the supplied Polycom power supply (part number 1465-52748-040).
- Verify the polarity of the power supply as shown on the DBA next to the power supply input.
- Use with HDCI Polycom EagleEye IV Camera Cable. Either 2457-64356-001 (3m); 2457-64356-100 (1m); or 2457-64356-018 (457mm).
- Use with certified HDMI compliant cable.
- Use with certified EIA/TIA-RS-232 cable. Use straight-through type, not crossover.
- Do not hot plug the serial cable. Disconnecting or connecting the RS-232 cable during operation may cause unexpected system behavior. If this happens, cycle the power to the codec or camera to eliminate this issue.
- The signal quality is dependent on the quality of the HDMI and serial signals at the output of the DBA and associated cables; if the mating device has an equalizer; and the electrical noise in the installed environment. To ensure proper operation with all devices, the HDMI and EIA/TIA-RS-232 specs should be met at the input to all mating devices.
- The EagleEye Acoustic camera’s audio is not supported when it is connected to the adapter.
- To successfully upgrade the software of a connected device (e.g., EagleEye IV camera, EagleEye Producer, EagleEye Digital Extender), the breakout adapter must be used in pairs: one for the camera and another for the codec connected via HDMI and DB9. Otherwise, you have to connect the device directly to the codec. This includes if you are connecting a camera and codec to a switcher.
- Only the breakout camera adapter is needed if you want to connect a camera to an HDMI input on the codec.
Cables

Note: Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
**HDCI Adapter for Polycom EagleEye Director II**

This adapter connects a camera’s mini-HDCI output to the mini-HDCI input on the base of the EagleEye Director II. This connection must be secured before a camera can be mounted to the EagleEye Director II.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>1696-69473-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
Audio Cables

RealPresence Group Microphone Array Walta-Walta Cable

This cable connects two RealPresence Group microphone arrays. This cable can also be used to connect a RealPresence Group system to a RealPresence Group microphone array or to a SoundStation IP 7000 phone. When attaching a system to a device, this cable cannot be used to chain additional devices to the first device. This cable is male Walta to male Walta. Polycom recommends using cable 2457-23216-002 when connecting to a RealPresence Group Series system.

Caution: Be very careful to plug in the microphone array with the correct plug orientation. If while plugging in the connector you feel undue pressure or that you need to "force" the cable for it to connect, the cable is likely being inserted in an incorrect manner. This is a serious issue because an improper connection causes the current to flow in a reverse polarity manner leading to high current that can result in severe damage to the RealPresence Group system. For the correct cable orientation, refer to the graphics below and the setup sheet that shipped with your system.
### Cables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15 ft (4.6 m)</td>
<td>2457-23215-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 ft (7.6 m)</td>
<td>2457-23216-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 ft (7.6 m)</td>
<td>2457-23216-002</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 ft (3 m)</td>
<td>2457-28978-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 ft (15.24 m)</td>
<td>2457-29051-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note: Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
Ceiling Microphone Array Straight-Through Cable

This straight-through cable is part of the Ceiling Microphone Array package. It is RJ-45 male to RJ-45 male. This cable must be used with a cross-over cable for proper operation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 ft (3 m)</td>
<td>2457-24011-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
Polycom Ceiling Microphone Array Drop Cable (4-to-4 Pin)

Extended length drop cable for connecting Spherical Ceiling Microphone Array element to an electronics interface. It is 4-pin mini-DIN to 4-pin mini-DIN.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 ft (1.8m)</td>
<td>2457-24701-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 ft (1.8m)</td>
<td>2457-24701-003</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 ft (0.6m)</td>
<td>2457-23986-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 ft (0.6m)</td>
<td>2457-23986-002</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
**Polycom Ceiling Microphone Array Drop Cable (4-to-6 Pin)**

Extended length drop cable for connecting Spherical Ceiling Microphone Array element to an electronics interface. It is 4-pin mini-DIN to 6-pin mini-DIN.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 ft (1.8m)</td>
<td>2457-26764-072</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 ft (1.8m)</td>
<td>2457-26764-072</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 ft (0.6m)</td>
<td>2457-26759-024</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 ft (0.6m)</td>
<td>2457-26761-024</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
**Custom Cabling for Polycom Microphone Arrays**

You can create custom-length cables for connecting a RealPresence Group Series system to a Polycom Microphone Array or SoundStation IP 7000 phone.

Start with the microphone cable (part number 2457-23216-002) and cut off the P1 end. Using the following wiring tables, create a custom cable from the microphone to a wall plate or other interfacing device. From there, run a shielded CAT5 or better cable to the RealPresence Group Series system, terminating with a shielded RJ-45 plug connector.

The length from the RealPresence Group Series system to the first Polycom Microphone Array or SoundStation IP 7000 phone can be between 18 in. and 100 ft. (a RealPresence Group Series 700 system allows two such connections). Polycom recommends you use shielded CAT5e cables for lengths greater than 25 ft.

The maximum length between subsequent microphone arrays is 25 ft.

*Note:* When creating custom cables, make sure what you’re using meets local building regulations.

The following diagram shows an example of longer custom cabling from a RealPresence Group Series system to a Polycom Microphone Array or SoundStation IP 7000 Phone.

![Custom Cabling Diagram](image)

**Unshielded Conference Link Crossover Cables**

The following diagram shows the typical unshielded Polycom Conference Link crossover cable. This cable style is appropriate for lengths up to 25 ft.

Notice that pins 1 and 2 are mapped to pins 5 and 6, respectively, at the other end of the connector.
Shielded Conference Link Crossover Cable

The following diagram shows the typical shielded Polycom Conference Link crossover cable. This cable style is appropriate for lengths longer than 25 ft.

Notice that pins 1 and 2 are mapped to pins 5 and 6, respectively, at the other end of the connector. The pin 4 wire is not used, and the shield is connected to pin 3.

If you have difficulty tying the shield train to pin 3 of the RJ-45 connector, try connecting the blue/white wire from pin 3 to pin 3, then tie the shield drain wire to the metal case of the RJ-45 connector.

Make sure you are using the right type of RJ-45 connectors: Piercing for stranded-core cable; tulip for solid-core cable. (Note: “Universal” connectors are not always reliable.)
Wire a Custom Cable

The following steps explain how to wire this custom cable configuration.

**Note:** Refer to Connect a Polycom RealPresence Group Microphone to a Polycom RealPresence Group System for instructions on how to use the icons on the RealPresence Microphone Array Cable to ensure the cable is connected correctly.

1. Identify the P1 connector on the Polycom RealPresence microphone cable according to the location of the brown heat-shrink tubing as shown on the RealPresence Group Microphone Array Walta-Walta Cable. Remove the P1 connector and skip to step 4. Note that two separate vendors manufacture these cables, which are electrically equivalent but have different color coding. If you cannot identify the P1 connector, remove either connector from the cable and continue with step 2.

The following tables show the color coding for the cable wiring.

2. If you are not sure which connector you need to cut off, use the following tables to perform a continuity check between the connector and the cable colors. If you cut off P1, skip to step 4. If you cut off P2, continue with step 3.

3. If you cut off P2, re-terminate the cable with a shielded RJ-45 connector using the following tables, then skip to step 5.
4 If you cut off P1, re-terminate the cable with an RJ-45 8-pin plug using the following tables, then continue with step 5.

5 Whether you re-terminated the P1 or P2 end of the cable, at this point the cable can be connected directly to the system and to the first microphone. If it is necessary to install an extension to the system’s microphone array cable connection on a wall plate or panel, create a custom pinout cable using shielded CAT5 cable. The cable is terminated on one end to either a shielded CAT5 keystone jack or, if using a shielded panel coupler, a shielded RJ-45 plug connector. The other end terminates to a Walta connector that connects to the RealPresence Group system.
Audio Cable

This cable connects a system to an external audio system. It has dual RCA connectors (red/white) on both ends. The maximum approved length for this cable is 100 ft (30 m).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 ft (7.6 m)</td>
<td>2457-09212-002</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 ft 10 in (3 m)</td>
<td>2457-09212-010</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Polycom EagleEye Director Audio Feedback Phoenix to RCA Cable**

This cable connects a RealPresence Group Series system to the Polycom EagleEye Director and the room audio playback system. It is dual male Phoenix connectors (for RealPresence Group Series systems) to dual male RCA connectors (for the EagleEye Director) with dual female RCA connectors (for the room audio playback system).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10 ft (3 m)</td>
<td>2457-82587-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WIRE LIST**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLUG</th>
<th>CONTACT 1</th>
<th>CONTACT 2</th>
<th>CONTACT 3</th>
<th>CONTACT 4</th>
<th>CONTACT 5</th>
<th>CONTACT 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P1</td>
<td>1 CENTER</td>
<td>2 CENTER</td>
<td>3 CENTER</td>
<td>4 CENTER</td>
<td>5 CENTER</td>
<td>6 CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2</td>
<td>1 CENTER</td>
<td>2 CENTER</td>
<td>3 CENTER</td>
<td>4 CENTER</td>
<td>5 CENTER</td>
<td>6 CENTER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Install jumper between contact 2 and contact 3 of both plugs as shown in detail "A".
Polycom EagleEye Director II RCA Audio Breakout Cable

This cable connects a RealPresence Group Series system to the Polycom EagleEye Director II and the room audio playback system. It is dual male Phoenix connectors (for RealPresence Group Series systems) to dual male RCA connectors (for the EagleEye Director II) with dual female RCA connectors (for the room audio playback system).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10 ft (3 m)</td>
<td>2457-69476-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
Polycom EagleEye Director II Dual Stereo Audio Adapter

This 3.5 mm adapter is used with a Polycom EagleEye Director II RCA Audio Breakout Cable (part number 2457-69476-001) to convert the 3.5 mm line out connection on a RealPresence Group Series 300 or 310 system to RCA.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>1517-09350-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
Serial Cables

The available serial cables include the following:

- Polycom RealPresence Group Series Serial Cable
- Straight-Through Cable
- Null Modem Adapter

**Polycom RealPresence Group Series Serial Cable**

This cable connects a Polycom RealPresence Group Series system to a serial device. It is 8-pin mini-DIN to DB-9.

**Notes:**

- The 8-pin mini-DIN RS232 connection is wired per Polycom RS-232 and does not follow VISCA pinout convention. Do NOT try to use a cable meant to support VISCA in this application as it will not work correctly.
- Do not use this adapter DIRECTLY CONNECTED to multi-purpose AMX serial ports. AMX systems support both RS-232 and RS-422. Therefore, for the most reliable RS-232 support with this adapter, use an additional null modem cross-over cable in-line that only carries only pins 2, 3, and 5, with pins 2 and 3 crossed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 ft (3 m)</td>
<td>2457-63542-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note: Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>P1 PIN</th>
<th>P2 PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RXD</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>RXD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TXD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TXD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTR</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>DTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>GND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSR</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>DSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTS</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>CTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>RTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAIDED SHEILD</td>
<td>SHELL</td>
<td>SHELL</td>
<td>BRAIDED SHEILD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Straight-Through Cable**

This cable connects a RealPresence Group Series system to a serial device. It has a DB-9 connector on each end. The maximum approved length for this cable is 100 ft (30 m).

**Recommendations for Use**

Polycom does not recommend using this straight-through serial cable for RS-232 communication from a computer, Crestron system, or AMX device. Instead, for RS-232 communication, Polycom recommends using a cross-over cable with pin 2 wired to pin 3, pin 3 wired to pin 2, and pin 5 wired to pin 5. The other pins are not used.

If you choose to use this straight-through serial cable for RS-232 communication from a computer or Crestron system, the **Null Modem Adapter** is required. However, the null modem adapter does not work for RS-232 communication from AMX devices and causes problems if you try to use it.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 ft (7.6 m)</td>
<td>2457-09172-001</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Polycom, Inc. 97
**Null Modem Adapter**

This adapter is used when connecting RealPresence Group 700 system to a serial device that transmits on pin 3 such as Crestron Pro2 processor. It is a male to female DB-9 adapter plug.

**Note:** Do not use this adapter with an AMX device. AMX systems support both RS-232 and RS-422. Therefore, for RS-232 support, use a null modem cross-over cable that carries only pins 2, 3, and 5, with pins 2 and 3 crossed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>RoHS Compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>1517-61577-001</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DB9F</th>
<th>DB9M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PIN 1&amp;6</td>
<td>PIN 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIN 2</td>
<td>PIN 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIN 3</td>
<td>PIN 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIN 4</td>
<td>PIN 1&amp;6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIN 5</td>
<td>PIN 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIN 7</td>
<td>PIN 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIN 8</td>
<td>PIN 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIN 9</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Drawings and part numbers are provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for the quality, performance, or reliability of cables based on these reference drawings, other than cables provided by Polycom. Contact your Polycom distributor or Polycom Custom/Vertical Products to order cables that meet the appropriate manufacturing tolerances, quality, and performance parameters for your application.
Using the API

The API is for advanced users who want to automate a Polycom RealPresence Group Series system. To access the API, you can connect a control system or computer to the RS-232 serial port on your RealPresence Group Series system. You can also connect using telnet or SSH over the LAN.

Note: The API is available in English only.

Using the API with an RS-232 Interface

If you use an RS-232 interface to send API commands, you must connect and configure the control system or computer and the RealPresence Group Series system for serial communication.

Configuring the RS-232 Interface

If you use the API with a serial connection, make sure that the RS-232 interfaces of the RealPresence Group Series system and your computer are configured appropriately.

To configure the RS-232 settings on your system:

1. Go to the web interface and select Admin Settings > General Settings > Serial Port.
2. Configure the Baud Rate and RS-232 Mode options as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Configure this way on your computer</th>
<th>Configure this way on the RealPresence Group Series system</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baud Rate</td>
<td>Must be the same rate for both devices. Available rates are:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 9600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 19200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 38400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 57600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 115200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-232 Mode</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Control</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The RS-232 port on the RealPresence Group Series system supports the following modes:

- Off Disables the serial port.
Using the API

- **Pass Thru**  Passes data to an RS-232 device, such as a serial printer or certain types of medical devices, connected to the serial port of the far-site system. Only available in point-to-point calls. In this mode, the operational modes of both devices’ RS-232 ports depend on the port configuration of each device.

- **Closed Caption**  Receives closed captions from a dial-up modem or a stenographer machine through the RS-232 port.

- **Camera Control**  Passes data to and from a third-party camera.

- **Control**  Receives control signals from a touch-panel control. Allows any device connected to the RS-232 port to control the system using API commands.

**Understanding the RealPresence Group Series RS-232 Interfaces**

The serial ports on RealPresence Group 300, 310, and 500 systems are mini-DIN-8 connectors.

**RealPresence Group Series 300, 310, and 500 serial port**

Use an 8-pin mini-DIN to DB-9 cable such as the Polycom RealPresence Group Series Serial Cable to connect to the RS-232 interface. The pinouts for this type of cable are listed in the following table:

**RealPresence Group Series 300, 310, and 500 serial port pinouts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WIRING LIST</th>
<th>P1</th>
<th>P2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIGNAL</td>
<td>PIN</td>
<td>PIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RXD</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TXD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTR</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSR</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTS</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAIDED</td>
<td>SHELL</td>
<td>SHELL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHIELD</td>
<td>SHELL</td>
<td>SHELL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The serial port on a RealPresence Group 700 system is a DB-9 connector:

RealPresence Group Series 700 serial port

Use a DB-9 to DB-9 cable such as the Straight-Through Cable to connect to the RS-232 interface. The pinouts for this type of cable are listed in the following table:

**Start an API Session Using an RS-232 Interface**

RealPresence Group Series systems can run API sessions from the RS-232 interface.

After you have verified that the RealPresence Group Series system and your computer or control system are configured appropriately, you can set up the devices.

To start an API session using an RS-232 interface:

1. Use an RS-232 cable to connect the computer or control system RS-232 port to an RS-232 port on the RealPresence Group Series system as shown in the following illustrations.

   This connection may require the Null Modem Adapter.
Connecting a computer to a RealPresence Group 300 system

2 From the computer or control system, start a serial session using HyperTerminal or a similar utility.
3 If prompted for a password, log in with the local admin account’s remote access password. If prompted for admin or user name, see Using the API with the Maximum Security Profile Enabled.
   The system can be configured to require login credentials on any port. To enable login mode, go to Serial Ports > Serial Port Options.
Using the API with the Maximum Security Profile Enabled

When configured for the Maximum security profile, API sessions using a LAN Connection (telnet) are not available, and API sessions using an RS-232 port or SSH require you to log on using a valid user ID and password. The system will accept either the local admin account user ID (and associated remote access password) or the local user account user ID (and associated remote access password).

In addition, if Active Directory External Authentication is enabled, then Active Directory account credentials can also be used. In this case, however, the local user account is disabled and so cannot be used. See the Polycom RealPresence Group Series Administrator Guide for details on the use of Active Directory External Authentication.

Using the API with a LAN Connection

If you have a computer connected to the LAN, you can send API commands to the RealPresence Group Series system through telnet (port 24) and SSH (port 22).

Note: If your computer is running the Windows 7 operating system, you might need to install the telnet client before starting a telnet session. The telnet client is not installed by default with Microsoft Windows 7 operating systems.

To use the API with a LAN connection:

1. On the computer, open a command line interface.
2. Start a telnet session using the RealPresence Group Series system IP address and port number that is currently configured for telnet API—for example, `telnet 10.11.12.13 24`.
3. Log in, if prompted, using the local admin account’s remote access password.

Using the API Controller Code

With their cooperation, Polycom has provided AMX, Crestron, and Extron the complete RealPresence Group Series API for development of their Partner modules. These modules are available and can be obtained from the manufacturer’s websites.

Secure API Access

You can access a RealPresence Group Series system using the Secure Shell (SSH) protocol. Secure API access is authenticated for local and Active Directory (AD) accounts.

Note: When a password is empty, SSH will not validate credentials and allow a user to log in. Polycom recommends that you consistently use passwords for secure access.
Enable and Disable Secure API Access

Secure API access using SSH is enabled by default. The sshenable API command and Enable SSH Access web interface option can be used to enable or disable the feature.

To enable SSH for secure API access, do one of the following:

- In the system web interface, go to Admin Settings > Security > Global Security > Access and enable the Enable SSH Access setting.
- In an API session, enter sshenable true.

To disable SSH for secure API access, do one of the following:

- In the system web interface, select Admin Settings > Security > Global Security > Access and disable the Enable SSH Access setting.
- In an API session, enter sshenable false.

Note: Disabling SSH turns off user authentication. Connections receive an access denied notification only after submitting credentials.

Access the API with SSH

To obtain secure access to the API, you must use an SSH client and connect to the IP address configured for the system on port 22.

Note: The system allows three attempts to enter correct login credentials. The SSH client program closes after the third failed attempt.

To access the API with SSH:

1. Enable remote access.
2. If necessary, enable external authentication.
3. Enable the SSH feature.
4. Start an SSH session using the RealPresence Group Series system IP address and port 22.
5. When prompted, enter the remote access credentials.

For information on configuring local or AD accounts, refer to the Polycom RealPresence Group Series Administrator Guide at support.polycom.com.

Additional API Resources

The following online resources are available for your reference as you use the API.

Technical Support Contact Information

To contact Polycom Technical Support, go to support.polycom.com. This web site provides you with contact information for Polycom technical support. Use this web site when you need help using the API.
**Feature Enhancement Request**

Please contact your Sales Engineer to submit a feature request with Polycom.

**Video Test Numbers**

Refer to [www.polycom.com/videotest](http://www.polycom.com/videotest). This website provides you with test numbers of various Polycom systems worldwide. Use this website when you need to access video test numbers to use when testing your Polycom system.

**Knowledge Base**

Refer to the Knowledge Base at [support.polycom.com](http://support.polycom.com). This tool allows you to search for user guides, release notes, and other forms of product documentation. You can also search for troubleshooting information and technical briefs. Use this website when you need to access Polycom product documentation or tips.
System Commands

This chapter describes the API commands for RealPresence Group Series systems.
For an alphabetical list of all the commands, refer to the table of contents for this document. For a list of commands by category, refer to Categorical List of API Commands on page 420.

Note: While every attempt has been made to ensure that the expected results of executing the API commands are accurate and complete, Polycom cannot be responsible for system behaviors and control actions that are not explicitly documented in this publication.

About the API Commands

This section provides details about the descriptions for the API commands.

Definitions

Each API command is defined on one or more reference pages. The definitions are based on terms that are listed in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Terms</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Command Description</td>
<td>Brief statement about the purpose of the command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syntax</td>
<td>Format required to execute the command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>A list of parameters that are defined for the command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description (parameter)</td>
<td>A description of each parameter that is defined for the command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Syntax Conventions

The following conventions are used for the API command descriptions in this chapter. All of the commands are case sensitive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Convention</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>`&lt;param1</td>
<td>param2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[param]</code></td>
<td>Optional parameters are enclosed in square brackets. Quotation marks indicate strings to be supplied by the user. Example: <code>teleareacode set [&quot;telephone_area_code&quot;]</code> shows that you can supply a value for the area code, or omit it and let the default value apply. You do not need to enclose the actual value in quotes unless it contains a space.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**User Accessible**

Indicates (with a check mark) that user role API sessions are permitted to execute the command or command parameter combination. Otherwise, the field is empty to indicate user role API sessions are not permitted.

The role of an API session is determined when the API session is created. All API sessions can be created as `admin` sessions and thus have permission to use all API commands. API sessions can also be created as `user` sessions, which are permitted to use only a subset of the API commands that are authorized for normal users. For more information on user roles, refer to the Manage System Access topic in the Polycom RealPresence Group Series Administrator Guide.

Note: User sessions are available only via SSH or on the serial port (when the configured serial port Login Mode is `username/password`).

**Additional Restrictions**

Additional restrictions that apply to using the command or command/parameter combination. Otherwise, the field is empty to indicate there are no additional restrictions.

**Feedback Examples**

Examples of expected results when a command and variant are executed.

**Limitations**

Important notes about support for the command on RealPresence Group Series systems.

**Comments**

Important notes about the command.
## System Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Convention</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>{a..z}</td>
<td>A range of possible alphanumerical values is enclosed in braces. Example: <code>abk letter (a..z)</code> shows that the <code>abk</code> command can be used to return address book entries that begin with an alphanumerical character in the range specified. Example: <code>camera near {1..4}</code> shows that the <code>camera</code> command can be used to select Camera 1, 2, 3, or 4 at the near site.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;x&quot;</td>
<td>Quotation marks indicate strings to be supplied by the user. You do not need to enclose the value in quotes unless it contains a space.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Although the API command parser may accept the minimum number of characters in a command that makes it unique, you should always use the full command string.
**Availability of Commands**

The availability of API commands depends on the type of system optional equipment installed or connected, security settings and the software version installed on the system. If a particular command is not supported on the system, the command returns feedback such as "error: this command is not supported on this model" or "command is not available in current system configuration". If a setting is configured by a provisioning service, the command may return feedback such as "this setting is controlled by a provisioning service and cannot be changed. For more information about provisioned settings, refer to your provisioning service administrator."

Commands that are not listed in this chapter are not supported by Polycom. Commands might change or be removed at any time. Polycom discourages integrators from using unpublished commands.

**Note:** API support is not available for software versions for the Joint Interoperability Test Command (JITC) certification.

**Command Response Syntax**

When you send a command, the system returns responses using the syntax described in the following sections, where <CR> indicates a carriage return and <LF> indicates a line feed.

**When Not Registered to Receive Notifications**

When your system is not registered to receive any notifications and you send an API command, a single API acknowledgement is returned.

For example:

```
camera near 2 <CR>API command
returns
camera near 2<CR><LF>API acknowledgement
```

In the example above, the command was sent with an end of line character of a carriage return <CR>. The API expects a carriage return <CR> as well as the standard end of line characters carriage return/line feed <CR><LF>. All API responses end in carriage return/line feed <CR><LF>.

**When Registered to Receive Notifications**

Registering for notifications adds extra line responses in the form of API registration responses. The number of additional lines depends on the specific registration. In the following example, the response shows an API acknowledgement and an API registration response returned:

```
camera near 1 <CR>API command
returns
camera near 1<CR><LF>API acknowledgement
notification:vidsourcechange:near:1:Main:people<CR><LF>API registration response
```
When your system is registered for notifications, always use the API registration response for status.

**Commands that Restart the System**

Commands that Restart the System without a Prompt

- reboot now
- resetsystem

**Additional Tips**

- The system does not provide flow control.
- If the connection is lost (e.g., the system restarts, goes into sleep mode, among other reasons), you must re-establish the connection.
- The API processes one command at a time.
- Polycom does not recommend sending multiple commands simultaneously without a pause or delay between them.
- For commands with a single action and a single response: A delay of 200 milliseconds between commands is usually sufficient. Examples of these commands include the commands for switching cameras (camera near 1), sending content (vcbutton play), and checking the status of the audio mute (mute near get).
- For commands with a single action and a more extensive response: The time required to receive the response, and thus the time between commands, may be longer than 200 milliseconds. The response length, which can vary in size, determines the time required to receive the response. Examples of these commands include the commands for retrieving the local address book (addrbook all), the global address book (gaddrbook all), the list of system settings, and system session information (such as whoami).
- When developing your program, always allow enough time for the response to the requested command to complete before sending another command.
- Polycom does not recommend that you send any commands while an incoming or outgoing call is being established.
- The API provides feedback status in two ways: registrations or polling.
- Send registration and notification API commands only once. Registrations are written to Flash memory and retained when the system restarts.
- Polycom recommends putting registrations in the initialization or startup of Crestron and AMX systems.
- Registrations are recommended over polling since they will provide status updates without having to query for changes.
- Never poll for registrations.
- Registrations are specific to the port from which they are registered. If you register for notifications from com port 1, registration will not be sent to com port 2 or Telnet port 24.
**addrbook**

Returns local directory (address book) entries.

**Syntax**

**Commands for local directory**

```
addrbook all
addrbook batch {0..59}
addrbook batch search "pattern" "count"
addrbook batch define "start_no" "stop_no"
addrbook letter {a..z}
addrbook range "start_no" "stop_no"
```

**Commands for groups**

```
addrbook names <all|video> [<range_start>] [<range_end>]
addrbook names <all|video> size
addrbook names search "search_pattern" <all|video> 
    [<range_start>] [<range_end>]
addrbook names search "search_pattern" <all|video size
addrbook group "group_name" [<range_start>] [<range_end>]
addrbook group "group_name" size
addrbook address "sys_name" ["sys_label"]
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>all</td>
<td>Returns all the entries in the local directory.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>batch</td>
<td>Returns a batch of 10 local directory entries. Requires a batch number, which must be an integer in the range (0..59).</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>search</td>
<td>Specifies a batch search.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;pattern&quot;</td>
<td>Specifies a pattern to match for the batch search.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;count&quot;</td>
<td>Specifies the number of entries to list that match the pattern.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>define</td>
<td>Returns a batch of entries in the range defined by &quot;start_no&quot; to &quot;stop_no.&quot;</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### System Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>letter</strong></td>
<td>Returns entries beginning with the letter specified from the range {a..z}. Requires one or two alphanumeric characters. Valid characters are: - _ / ; @ , . \</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>range</strong></td>
<td>Returns local directory entries numbered &quot;start_no&quot; through &quot;stop_no&quot;. Requires two integers.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>“start_no”</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the beginning of the range of entries to return.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>“stop_no”</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the end of the range of entries to return.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>names</strong></td>
<td>Returns a list of system names in the local address book. Also returns the system type: video, multicodec, phone, or multisite. A multicodec system will appear as a single row. The response is in the following format: addrbook names {0..n}. name:&quot;sys_name&quot; sys_label:&quot;sys_label&quot; type: &lt;video</td>
<td>multicodec</td>
<td>phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**&lt;all</td>
<td>video&gt;**</td>
<td>Specifies the type of entries to return. video returns entries that have video addresses. all returns entries with video numbers or phone numbers or both.</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>size</strong></td>
<td>Returns the size of the result set that will be returned by the command. The size parameter can be used with the names and the names search commands. The response is in the following format: addrbook names &lt;all</td>
<td>video</td>
<td>phone&gt; size {0..n} addrbook names search &quot;search_pattern&quot; &lt;all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>User Accessible</td>
<td>Additional Restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range_start</td>
<td>For the names, names search, and group commands, specifies the beginning of the range of entries to return.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range_end</td>
<td>For the names, names search, and group commands, specifies the end of the range of entries to return. If a range_start is specified without a range_end, then the single range_start entry will be returned. If range_end is -1, all entries starting with range_start will be returned.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>search</td>
<td>Returns a list local directory names that match the search criteria. The response is similar to the names command described above: addrbook search {0..n}. name:&quot;sys_name&quot;</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>search_pattern</td>
<td>Specifies the string pattern for which to search. Wildcard characters are not supported. The search string is used to match the beginning of any of the attributes listed using descriptions for the names and search parameters. For example, the search string &quot;Jo&quot; would match any name that begins with Jo, such as John or Jones. The search is not case sensitive.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>group</td>
<td>Returns a list of the names of all the sites included in a local directory group in this format: addrbook group {0..n}. name:&quot;site_sys_name&quot;</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>group_name</td>
<td>A local address book group name.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### System Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>Obtains the address information for a specified entry. If the entry is an ITP system, the results will include the addresses for all codecs. If codecs support multiple protocols, the different addresses will be returned on separate lines. This command is not supported for multisite entries.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sys_name</td>
<td>The friendly name for an address book entry. It is the name of the person or the room. It is surrounded by quotes if it contains spaces.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sys_label</td>
<td>If a person/room has more than one system, the result set will include a row for each system. If those systems are of the same type the client will consider that entry to be a telepresence system with multiple codecs rather than separate systems. If the systems are of different types, then this sys_label attribute will be included to differentiate the systems.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>The type of local address book entry. Possible values are: video, multicodec, phone, group</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>site_sys_name</td>
<td>The name of a site in a group. It is surrounded by quotes if it contains spaces</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>site_sys_label</td>
<td>The label associated with a site name in a local group. It is surrounded by quotes if it contains spaces.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>codec:&lt;1..4&gt;</td>
<td>If the entry is a telepresence system, each codec will include a codec number attribute.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h323_spd</td>
<td>The preferred speed for an H.323 call to this entry. If no speed is associated with the entry, then the value of the configuration variable globaladdrmaxh323 is returned. The default is 384.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h323_num</td>
<td>H.323 address or alias.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h323_ext</td>
<td>H.323 extension or E.164 number.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sip_spd</td>
<td>The preferred speed for a SIP call to this entry. If no speed is associated with the entry, then this is the same as the h323_spd.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sip_num</td>
<td>IP address.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xmpp_addr</td>
<td>XMPP address, also known as the Jabber ID (JID).</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Feedback Examples

- **addrbook all**
  returns
  
  addrbook 0. “Polycom Group Series Demo 1” isdn_spd:384
  isdn_num:1.700.5551212 isdn_ext:
  addrbook 1. “Polycom Group Series Demo 2” h323_spd:384
  h323_num:192.168.1.101 h323_ext:7878
  addrbook 2. “Polycom Group Series Demo 3” sip_spd:384
  sip_num:polycomgroupseries@polycom.com
  addrbook 3. “Polycom Group Series Demo 3” phone_num:1.512.5121212
  (and so on, until all entries in the local directory are listed, then):
  addrbook all done

- **addrbook batch 0**
  returns
  
  addrbook 0. “Polycom Group Series Demo 1” isdn_spd:384
  isdn_num:1.700.5551212 isdn_ext:
  addrbook 1. “Polycom Group Series Demo 2” h323_spd:384
  h323_num:192.168.1.101 h323_ext:7878
  addrbook 2. “Polycom Group Series Demo 3” sip_spd:384
  sip_num:polycomgroupseries@polycom.com
  addrbook 3. “Polycom Group Series Demo 3” phone_num:1.512.5121212
  (and so on, through the last entry in the batch of 10 directory entries, such as):
  h323_num:192.168.1.120 h323_ext:
  addrbook batch 0 done

- **addrbook batch define 0 2**
  returns
  
  addrbook 0. “Polycom Group Series Demo 1” isdn_spd:384
  isdn_num:1.700.5551212 isdn_ext:
  addrbook 1. “Polycom Group Series Demo 2” h323_spd:384
  h323_num:192.168.1.101 h323_ext:7878
  addrbook 2. “Polycom Group Series Demo 3” sip_spd:384
  sip_num:polycomgroupseries@polycom.com
  addrbook batch define 0 2 done

- **addrbook names all size**
  returns
  
  addrbook names all size 21

- **addrbook names all size 21**
  returns
  
  addrbook names all size 21
  addrbook names 0. name:"Eng RPX" sys_label:"Group Series" type:multicodec
  addrbook names 1. name:"Doë" sys_label:"" type:video
  addrbook names 2. name:"Gen Group" sys_label:"" type:group
  addrbook names 3. name:"John Doe" sys_label:"" type:video
  addrbook names 4. name:"John Doe" sys_label:"" type:video
  addrbook names 5. name:"Lab TPX" sys_label:"" type:video
  addrbook names 6. name:"Minuteman RPX" sys_label:"" type:multicodec
  addrbook names 7. name:"Monday Staff Mtg" sys_label:"" type:group
addrbook names 8. name:"Polycom Austin Stereo" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook names 9. name:"Polycom Austin HD" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook names all 0 9 done

● addrbook names all
returns
addrbook names 0. name:"Eng RPX" sys_label:"HDX" type:multicodec
addrbook names 1. name:"Doe" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook names 2. name:"Gen Group" sys_label:"" type:group
addrbook names 3. name:"John Doe" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook names 4. name:"John Doe" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook names 5. name:"Lab TPX" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook names 6. name:"Minuteman RPX" sys_label:"" type:multicodec
addrbook names 7. name:"Monday Staff Mtg" sys_label:"" type:group
addrbook names 8. name:"Polycom Austin Stereo" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook names 9. name:"Polycom Austin HD" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook names 10. name:"Polycom Austin USA IP" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook names 11. name:"Polycom Japan" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook names 12. name:"Scott CMAD IP" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook names 13. name:"Scott Phone" sys_label:"" type:phone
addrbook names 14. name:"Scott PVX" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook names 15. name:"Scott Quasar 19" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook names 16. name:"SQA Group Series" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook names 17. name:"John Doe" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook names 18. name:"Test System 1" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook names 19. name:"Test System 2A" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook names 20. name:"Test System 2B" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook names all done

● addrbook names search "p" all
returns
addrbook search 0. name:"Polycom Austin HD" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook search 1. name:"Polycom Austin Stereo" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook search 2. name:"Polycom Austin USA IP" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook search 3. name:"Polycom Japan" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook search 4. name:"Scott Phone" sys_label:"" type:phone
addrbook search 5. name:"Scott PVX" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook search search p all done

● addrbook names search "p" all 0 2
returns
addrbook search 0. name:"Polycom Austin HD" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook search 1. name:"Polycom Austin Stereo" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook search 2. name:"Polycom Austin USA IP" sys_label:"" type:video
addrbook search search p all 0 2 done

● addrbook group "Monday Staff Mtg"
returns
addrbook group 0. name:"Eng RPX" sys_label:"HDX"
addrbook group 1. name:"John Doe" sys_label:""
addrbook group 2. name:"John Doe" sys_label:""
addrbook group 3. name:"TPW" sys_label:"HDX"
addrbook group "Monday Staff Mtg" done
- `addrbook address "John Doe"
  return`  
  `addrbook address 0. name:"John Doe" sys_label:"" codec:1
  h323_spd:384 h323_num:172.25.137.101 h323_ext:
  addrbook address name:"John Doe" sys_label:"" done`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

As of release 6.0.0, this command is deprecated. Instead of this command, Polycom recommends using `localdir`.

**See Also**

See the `gaddrbook` command on page 212 and `speeddial` command on page 334.
**advnetstats**

Gets advanced network statistics for a call connection.

**Syntax**

`advnetstats [{0..n}]`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>{0..n}</td>
<td>Specifies a connection in a multipoint call, where ( n ) is the maximum number of connections supported by the system. 0 is call #1, 1 is call #2, 2 is call #3, and so on. Select a number from this range to specify a remote site call for which you want to obtain advanced network statistics. Omit this parameter when retrieving statistics for a point-to-point call.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `advnetstats 0`
  
  returns
  

  where:
  
  `tar` = transmit audio rate  
  `rar` = receive audio rate  
  `tvr` = transmit video rate  
  `rvr` = receive video rate  
  `tvru` = transmit video rate used  
  `rvru` = receive video rate used  
  `tvfr` = transmit video frame rate  
  `rvfr` = receive video frame rate  
  `vfe` = video FEC errors  
  `tapl` = transmit audio packet loss (H.323 calls only)  
  `tlsdp` = transmit LSD protocol (H.320 calls only)  
  `rapl` = receive audio packet loss (H.323 calls only)  
  `rlsdp` = receive LSD protocol (H.320 calls only)  
  `taj` = transmit audio jitter (H.323 calls only)  
  `tlsdr` = transmit LSD rate (H.320 calls only)  
  `raaj` = receive audio jitter (H.323 calls only)  
  `rlsd` = receive LSD rate (H.320 calls only)  
  `tvpl` = transmit video packet loss (H.323 calls only)  
  `tmlpp` = transmit MLP protocol (H.320 calls only)
rvpl = receive video packet loss (H.323 calls only)
rmipp = receive MLP protocol (H.320 calls only)
tvj = transmit video jitter (H.323 calls only)
tmlpr = transmit MLP rate (H.320 calls only)
rvj = receive video jitter (H.323 calls only)
rmplpr = receive MLP rate (H.320 calls only)
dc = encryption information
rsid = remote system id
ccaps = content capability, where possible responses include “9” (H.239), “E” (enterprise dual streams), “N” (none), and “P” (content over the people stream)
tcr = transmit content rate
rcr = receive content rate
tcr = transmit content rate used
rcru = receive content rate used
tcfr = transmit content frame rate
rcfr = receive content frame rate
tcpl = transmit content packet loss
rcpl = receive content packet loss

Limitations
None

Comments
None

See Also
To return network statistics for a call, use the nearloop command.
all register

Registers for most commonly used user registration events.

Syntax

all register

User Accessible

Yes

Additional Restrictions

None

Feedback Examples

- all register
  returns
  callstate registered
  camera registered
  chaircontrol registered
  mute registered
  popupinfo registered
  preset registered
  screen registered
  vcbutton registered
  volume registered

Comments

Registers changes to any of the following types of parameters:

- Current near-site or far-site source
- State of privacy
- Current volume level
- Active camera presets
- Status of point-to-point or multipoint calls
- IP connection to codec
- System information

This command is particularly useful when two different control systems are being used simultaneously, such as the web and API commands. The system maintains the registration changes through restarts.

To register for events not included in this feedback, refer to the specific registration command.

This is a one-time registration command that is retained in flash memory. Sending the command a second time results in the following feedback response:
The `all register` command does not return local camera movements if the camera is moved using the remote control, the web interface, or the Polycom Touch Control virtual remote.

Use the `notify` command for camera notifications.

**Limitations**

None
**all unregister**

Simultaneously unregisters all registered user feedback so that the API no longer reports changes to the parameters.

**Syntax**

all unregister

**User Accessible**

Yes

**Additional Restrictions**

None

**Feedback Examples**

- all unregister
  
  returns
  
  callstate unregistered
  
  camera unregistered
  
  linestate unregistered
  
  mute unregistered
  
  popupinfo unregistered
  
  preset unregistered
  
  screen unregistered
  
  vbbutton unregistered
  
  volume unregistered

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

The following types of parameters are unregistered:

- Current near-site or far-site source
- State of privacy
- Current volume level
- Active camera presets
- Status of point-to-point or multipoint calls
- IP connection to codec
- System information
**amxdd**

Gets or sets the AMX Device Discovery beacon.

**Syntax**

amxdd get  
amxdd <on|off>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Turns on the AMX Device Discovery beacon.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Turns off the AMX Device Discovery beacon.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- amxdd get  
  returns  
amxdd off
- amxdd on  
  returns  
amxdd on

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

The default setting for this signal is off.
answer

Answers incoming video calls.

Syntax

answer <video>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>video</td>
<td>Answers incoming video calls when Auto Answer Point-to-Point Video or Auto Answer Multipoint Video is set to No.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- answer video
  returns
  answer incoming video call failed

- answer video
  returns
  answer incoming video call passed

Limitations

None

Comments

None
apiport

Gets or sets the telnet API port.

**Syntax**

apiport get
apiport <23|24>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Turns on the test tone.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Sets the telnet API port to port 23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Sets the telnet API port to port 24. Default setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- apiport get
  - returns
  - apiport 24
- apiport 23
  - returns
  - apiport 23

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

After sending the command to change the port, you must exit the current session and reconnect on the new port.
audio3p5inputfaronly

Gets or sets the preference for 3.5mm audio input from the system’s 3.5mm audio port.

**Syntax**

```
audio3p5inputfaronly <get|enable|disable>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current settings.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable</td>
<td>Enables 3.5mm audio input to only the far site.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>3.5mm audio input is sent to both far and near sites.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `audio3p5inputfaronly get` returns `audio3p5inputfaronly enable`
- `audio3p5inputfaronly disable` returns `audio3p5inputfaronly disable`

**Limitations**

`audio3p5inputfaronly` is not supported on RealPresence Group 300 systems.

**Comments**

When 3.5mm audio input is enabled for only the far site:

- Local playback is unavailable.
- You cannot use the mute button to control 3.5mm audio.
- The 3.5mm Audio Input option in the web interface is hidden.
**audiotransmitlevel**

Sets or gets the audio volume transmitted to the far site, or notification of transmit level changes.

**Syntax**

```bash
audiotransmitlevel <get|up|down|register|unregister>
audiotransmitlevel set {-6..18}
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>Sets the volume 1 decibel higher than the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>down</td>
<td>Sets the volume 1 decibel lower than the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>register</td>
<td>Registers to receive notification when audio transmit level changes.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unregister</td>
<td>Unregisters to receive notification when audio transmit level changes.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the volume to the specified dB level. Valid values are: {-6..18}.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `audiotransmitlevel set 2`  
  `returns`  
  `audiotransmitlevel 2`
- `audiotransmitlevel get`  
  `returns`  
  `audiotransmitlevel 2`
- `audiotransmitlevel up`  
  `returns`  
  `audiotransmitlevel 3`
- `audiotransmitlevel down`  
  `returns`  
  `audiotransmitlevel 2`
- `audiotransmitlevel register`  
  `returns`  
  `audiotransmitlevel registered`
- `audiotransmitlevel unregister`  
  `returns`  
  `audiotransmitlevel unregistered`
Limitations
None

Comments
None
autoanswer

Sets or gets the Auto Answer Point-to-Point Video mode, which determines how the system handles an incoming call in a point-to-point video conference.

Syntax

autoanswer <get|yes|no|donotdisturb>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Allows any incoming video call to be connected automatically. This is the default setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Prompts the user to answer incoming video calls.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>donotdisturb</td>
<td>Notifies the user of incoming calls, but does not connect the call. The site that placed the call receives a Far Site Busy (H.320) or Call Rejected (H.323) code.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- autoanswer yes returns autoanswer yes
- autoanswer no returns autoanswer no
- autoanswer get returns autoanswer no
- autoanswer donotdisturb returns autoanswer donotdisturb

Limitations

None

Comments

If autoanswer is set to no or donotdisturb, you must rely on API session notifications to answer inbound calls.
autoshowcontent

Specifies whether to send content automatically when a computer is connected to the system.

Syntax

autoshowcontent <get|on|off>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Sets the system to send content automatically when a computer is connected to the system.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Sets the system to not send content automatically.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- autoshowcontent on
  returns
  autoshowcontent on
- autoshowcontent off
  returns
  autoshowcontent off
- autoshowcontent get
  returns
  autoshowcontent off

Limitations

None

Comments

None
basicmode

Sets or gets the Diagnostic Mode configuration, a limited operating mode that uses H.261 for video and G.711 for audio. Basic mode provides administrators with a workaround for interoperability issues that cannot be solved using other methods.

Syntax

basicmode <get|on|off>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Enables diagnostic mode.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Disables diagnostic mode.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- basicmode on
  returns
  basicmode on
- basicmode off
  returns
  basicmode off
- basicmode get
  returns
  basicmode off

Limitations

None

Comments

None
**button**

Simulates Polycom remote control buttons.

**Note:** The button commands rely on the organization of the RealPresence Group Series local interface, which can vary depending on administrator settings. When possible, Polycom recommends using related API commands instead of the button commands.

**Syntax**

```
button <#|*|0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|>.
button <down|left|right|select|up>
button <back|call|graphics|hangup>
button <mute|volume+|volume->
button <camera|delete|directory|home|keyboard|menu|period|pip|preset>
```

```
button info
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td>Types a period (dot) if the cursor is on a text field.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>Sends the # button signal to the user interface.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Sends the * button signal to the user interface.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>back</td>
<td>Simulates the Back button on multiple-page screens.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>call</td>
<td>Sends the Call button signal to the user interface.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>camera</td>
<td>Sends the Camera button signal to the user interface.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete</td>
<td>Sends the Delete button signal to the user interface.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>directory</td>
<td>Sends the Directory button signal to the user interface.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>down</td>
<td>Sends the down arrow button signal to the user interface.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graphics</td>
<td>Sends the Content button signal to the user interface.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>User Accessible</td>
<td>Additional Restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hangup</td>
<td>Sends the Hang Up button signal to the user interface.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>home</td>
<td>Sends the Home button signal to the user interface.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>info</td>
<td>Sends the Info button signal to the user interface.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keyboard</td>
<td>Brings up the on-screen keyboard if the cursor is on a text field.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>left</td>
<td>Sends the left arrow button signal to the user interface.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>menu</td>
<td>Opens the menu screen on the local interface.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mute</td>
<td>Sends the Mute button signal to the user interface, causing a toggle of mute state.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>period</td>
<td>Types a period (dot) if the cursor is on a text field.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pip</td>
<td>Sends the Display button signal to the user interface.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preset</td>
<td>Sends the Preset button signal to the user interface.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>right</td>
<td>Sends the right arrow button signal to the user interface.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select</td>
<td>Sends the Select (center button) button signal to the user interface.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>Sends the up arrow button signal to the user interface.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>volume-</td>
<td>Sends the volume - button signal to the user interface.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>volume+</td>
<td>Sends the volume + button signal to the user interface.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- button menu
  returns
  button menu
- button up
  sends the up arrow command to the user interface and returns
  button up
The command checks for invalid input and reports button responses as they are processed. One of three status values is returned when the command is issued for multiple buttons:

- **succeeded**: all buttons are valid
- **failed**: all input is invalid and none can perform a valid action
- **completed**: some are invalid, and responses specify each as valid or invalid

For example:

- **button camera right center select**
  returns
  button camera
  button right
  error: button center not a recognized command
  button select
  button completed

Long button command sequences will complete before a second command is considered. Feedback for button command sequences that include multiple buttons show only the first button name.

### Limitations

None

### Comments

Several parameters can be combined in the same command in any order.

Use the `camera` command for camera control. Do not use the following commands for camera control:

- **button left**
- **button right**
- **button down**
- **button up**

### See Also

To control the volume level and receive feedback about the system volume, use the `volume` command.
calendardiscovery

Gets or sets the Microsoft® Exchange Server address based on the email address associated with a Microsoft 365 account or registered SIP server address that is configured for the system.

Syntax

```
calendardiscovery get
calendardiscovery emaildomain
calendardiscovery sipdomain
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Gets the current Microsoft Exchange server address that the calendaring service is using to connect to a Microsoft 365 account.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emaildomain</td>
<td>Gets the Microsoft Exchange Server address based on an email address.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sipdomain</td>
<td>Gets the Microsoft Exchange Server address based on a SIP server address.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `calendardiscovery sipdomain get`  
  `calendardiscovery 192.168.44.168`
- `calendardiscovery emaildomain get`  
  `calendardiscovery mail.exchangeserver.local.com`
- `calendardiscovery get`  
  `calendardiscovery not available (if not configured or not found)`
- `calendardiscovery emaildomain get`  
  `calendardiscovery not available (if not configured or not found)`
- `calendardiscovery get`  
  `error: command needs more parameters to execute successfully`
- `calendardiscovery`  
  `error: command needs more parameters to execute successfully`

Limitations

None
Comments
None
calendardomain

Gets or sets the domain used by the calendaring service to log in to the Microsoft Exchange Server.

Syntax

```
calendardomain get
calendardomain "domain"
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the domain used by the calendaring service.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;domain&quot;</td>
<td>The domain to be used by the calendaring service.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `calendardomain get`
  `returns calendardomain smithfield`
- `calendardomain fairview`
  `returns calendardomain fairview`

Limitations

None

Comments

None

See Also

To enable or disable the calendaring service, use the `calendarregisterwithserver` command.
To configure the Microsoft Exchange server address used by this service, use the `calendarserver` command.
To set the resource mailbox to be monitored, use the `calendarresource` command.
calendarmeetings

Retrieves scheduled meetings within the given time span or with the given meeting ID.

**Syntax**

```
calendarmeetings list "starttime" ["endtime"]
calendarmeetings info "meetingid"
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>list</td>
<td>Returns the meeting id or ids for meetings that start at or after the specified start time and end time.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| "starttime" | The start time of meetings to be retrieved. The start time can be entered in one of the following formats:  
              • YYYY-MM-DD:HH:MM  
              • today:HH:MM  
              • today  
              • tomorrow:HH:MM  
              • tomorrow  
              The times are interpreted to be local times in the time zone the system was configured for.                                                                                   |                 |                         |
| "endtime"   | The end time of meetings to be retrieved. This parameter can be given in the following format.  
              • YYYY-MM-DD:HH:MM  
              • today:HH:MM  
              • today  
              • tomorrow:HH:MM  
              • tomorrow  
              The times are interpreted to be local times in the time zone the system was configured for.                                                                                   |                 |                         |
| info        | Retrieves meeting details for scheduled meetings when the system is registered with the calendaring service. Returns information such as the location, subject and organizer of the meeting.       | ✓               |                         |
| "meetingid" | The ID of the meeting for which you want to find details.                                                                                                                                                  |                 |                         |
Feedback Examples

- `calendarmeetings list tomorrow`

returns
`calendarmeetings list begin`

meeting|AAAaAEFsZXguTWFjRG9uYWxkQHBvbH1jb20uY29tAVEACIjMne2/ndgArAAAAAd9GlsSjWEZBcAAKzMphJBwA4wicbtr3UEZeARAKAk09LtAACZpKWAADe7hJleQIOS7j2mzRJxkLKAAAADF8BAAA|2010-03-30:08:30|2010-03-30:09:00|Discuss Budget
meeting|AAAaAEFsZXguTWFjRG9uYWxkQHBvbH1jb20uY29tAVEACIjMne2/ndgArAAAAAd9GlsSjWEZBcAAKzMphJBwA4wicbtr3UEZeARAKAk09LtAACZpKWAADe7hJleQIOS7j2mzRJxkLKAAAAD|9PhAAACQ|2010-03-30:09:00|2010-03-30:09:30|Program Review

`calendarmeetings list 2010-03-30:08:00 2010-04-01:17:00`

returns
`calendarmeetings list begin`

meeting|AAAaAEFsZXguTWFjRG9uYWxkQHBvbH1jb20uY29tAVEACIjMne2/ndgArAAAAAd9GlsSjWEZBcAAKzMphJBwA4wicbtr3UEZeARAKAk09LtAACZpKWAADe7hJleQIOS7j2mzRJxkLKAAAAD/G8AAAQ|2010-03-30:08:30|2010-03-30:09:00|Bug Scrub

`calendarmeetings info`

returns
`calendarmeetings info start`

id|AAAaAEFsZXguTWFjRG9uYWxkQHBvbH1jb20uY29tAVEACIjMne2/ndgArAAAAAd9GlsSjWEZBcAAKzMphJBwA4wicbtr3UEZeARAKAk09LtAACZpKWAADe7hJleQIOS7j2mzRJxkLKAAAAD/G8AAAQ
2010-03-30:08:30|2010-03-30:09:00|dialable|public
organizer|Russell Bell
location|Russell's RMX Meeting Room - IP Video Number: 123456 (if registered to corp GK); 888-123-4567/978-123-4567 with passcode: #760900
subject|Bug Scrub
dialingnumber|video|733397@vsgwstdma01.r13.vsg.local2|sip
dialingnumber|video|733397|h323
dialingnumber|audio|48527
meetingpassword|none
attendee|Russell Bell
attendee|Rebecca Sharp
`calendarmeetings info end`
System Commands

- calendarmetings info
  AAAaAEFs2XguTWFjRG9uYWxkQHBvbH1jb20uY29tAVEACIjMn4AUCVgARgAAAAAdr9GlhsSjWE2BcAAKzMphJBwA4wicbtr3UEZArAKAk09LtAAAC2pKWAADe7hJleQIOS7j2mzRJxxLkKAAA30GwAAAAQ
  returns
  calendarmetings info start
  id|AAAaAEFs2XguTWFjRG9uYWxkQHBvbH1jb20uY29tAVEACIjMn4AUCVgARgAAAAAdr9GlhsSjWE2BcAAKzMphJBwA4wicbtr3UEZArAKAk09LtAAAC2pKWAADe7hJleQIOS7j2mzRJxxLkKAAA30GwAAAAQ
  2010-04-01:10:30|2010-04-01:11:00|nondialable|private
  organizer|Rebecca Sharp
  location|Red River conference room
  subject|Escalations Review
  attendee|Roslin Adam
  attendee|Conf.AUS.Red River
  attendee|Claudia Nevarez
  calendarmetings info end

Limitations

None

Comments

If the meeting’s end time is more than 31 days from the meeting’s start time, the response is shortened to
starttime+31days, and meetings that start in that time span are returned.

If an API client is logged in with user-level credentials and if the system is configured to hide private meeting
information on the web interface, the API hides the information from the API client and shows the subject of
the meeting as "Private Meeting"; for example:

```
calendarmetings list begin
meeting|AAAaAEFs2XguTWFjRG9uYWxkQHBvbH1jb20uY29tAVEACIjMn4AUCVgARgAAAAAdr9GlhsSjWE2BcAAKzMphJBwA4wicbtr3UEZArAKAk09LtAAAC2pKWAADe7hJleQIOS7j2mzRJxxLkKAAA30GwAAAAQ|2009-09-25:08:30|2009-09-25:09:15|private meeting
```

calendarmetings list end

If a RealPresence Group Series system is configured to provide private meeting information on the web
interface, the API provides the same information to the API client; for example:

```
calendarmetings list begin
meeting|AAAaAEFs2XguTWFjRG9uYWxkQHBvbH1jb20uY29tAVEACIjMn4AUCVgARgAAAAAdr9GlhsSjWE2BcAAKzMphJBwA4wicbtr3UEZArAKAk09LtAAAC2pKWAADe7hJleQIOS7j2mzRJxxLkKAAA30GwAAAAQ|2009-09-25:08:30|2009-09-25:09:15|Demo
```

calendarmetings list end

If the API client is logged in with admin-level credentials, the API provides private meeting information to the
API client, regardless of the RealPresence Group Series configuration for displaying private meeting
information; for example:

```
calendarmetings list begin
meeting|AAAaAEFs2XguTWFjRG9uYWxkQHBvbH1jb20uY29tAVEACIjMn4AUCVgARgAAAAAdr9GlhsSjWE2BcAAKzMphJBwA4wicbtr3UEZArAKAk09LtAAAC2pKWAADe7hJleQIOS7j2mzRJxxLkKAAA30GwAAAAQ|2009-09-25:08:30|2009-09-25:09:15|Release plan
```

calendarmetings list end
The calendaring service must be registered with Microsoft Exchange Server for the calendarmeetings command to work successfully. If the calendar credentials are invalid, the server address is not valid, or the configured user credentials don’t have access permissions to the resource mailbox calendar, the service will fail to register.

This command has multiline output.

The following characters in the meeting subject will not be displayed:

- | (vertical bar)
- CR (carriage return)
- LF (line feed)

**See Also**

To enable or disable the calendaring service, use the calendarregisterwithserver command.

To configure the Microsoft Exchange Server address that is used by this service, use the calendarserver command.
calendarpassword

Sets the password used by the calendaring service to log in to the Microsoft Exchange Server.

**Syntax**

calendarpassword "password"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;password&quot;</td>
<td>The password used by the calendaring service to log in to the Microsoft Exchange Server.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- calendarpassword Dscalend@r
  returns
  calendarpassword Dscalend@r

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

The password is case-sensitive and can contain a maximum of 15 characters. Use strong passwords that combine uppercase and lowercase letters, numbers, and symbols.

**See Also**

To enable or disable the calendaring service, use the calendarregisterwithserver command.
calendarplaytone

Gets or sets the reminder alert tone that plays with the meeting reminder when the Real Presence Group Series system is registered with the calendaring service.

**Syntax**

```
calendarplaytone get
calendarplaytone <yes|no>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Gets the current setting for the alert tone.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Enables the alert tone.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Disables the alert tone.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `calendarplaytone get`
- `calendarplaytone yes`
- `calendarplaytone no`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None

**See Also**

See `calendarremindertime` command.
calendarprotocol

Gets or sets the connection protocol to use when connecting to the calendaring service.

Syntax

calendarprotocol <get|auto|tls>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Gets the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto</td>
<td>Sets the connection protocol to automatic discovery.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tls</td>
<td>Sets the connection protocol to TLS.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- calendarprotocol get
  returns
  calendarprotocol tls
- calendarprotocol auto
  returns
  calendarprotocol auto

Limitations

None

Comments

None
**calendarregisterwithserver**

Enables or disables the calendaring service.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
calendarregisterwithserver get
calendarregisterwithserver <yes|no>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>get</code></td>
<td>Returns the current server registration status.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>yes</code></td>
<td>Enables the calendaring service.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>no</code></td>
<td>Disables the calendaring service.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `calendarregisterwithserver get` returns `calendarregisterwithserver no`
- `calendarregisterwithserver yes` returns `calendarregisterwithserver yes`
- `calendarregisterwithserver no` returns `calendarregisterwithserver no`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

To configure the Microsoft Exchange Server address used by the calendaring service, use the `calendarserver` command.
calendarremindertime

Gets or sets the reminder time for meetings in the calendar when the system is registered with the calendaring service.

Syntax

```
calendarremindertime <get|1|5|10|15|30|none>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Gets the current reminder time.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `calendarremindertime get` returns`calendarremindertime 5`
- `calendarremindertime 15` returns`calendarremindertime 15`
- `calendarremindertime none` returns`calendarremindertime none`

Limitations

None

Comments

None

See Also

Use the `notify` command to register for meeting reminders.

See also `calendarplaytone` command.
calendarresource

Gets or sets the mailbox account being monitored for calendar events. The mailbox account is called a resource.

Syntax

```plaintext
calendarresource get
calendarresource "resource"
```

**Feedback Examples**

- `calendarresource get` returns `calendarresource radam@abcde.com`
- `calendarresource jmcnulty@abcde.com` returns `calendarresource jmcnulty@abcde.com`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

A resource can be a user mailbox or a resource mailbox. A resource mailbox is a mailbox specifically assigned to a meeting room.

**See Also**

Use the `calendarregisterwithserver` command to enable or disable the calendaring service. See the `calendarserver` command to configure the Microsoft Exchange Server address used by the calendaring service.
calendarserver

Gets or sets the Microsoft Exchange Server used by the calendaring service.

Syntax

calendarserver get
calendarserver "server"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Gets the current Microsoft Exchange Server used by the calendaring service.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;server&quot;</td>
<td>The IP address or DNS name of the Microsoft Exchange Server to be used by the calendaring service.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `calendarserver get` returns
  `calendarserver 192.168.44.168`
- `calendarserver 192.168.23.221` returns
  `calendarserver 192.168.23.221`
- `calendarserver get` returns
  `calendarserver mail.exchangeserver.local.com`
- `calendarserver mail2.exchserver.local.com` returns
  `calendarserver mail2.exchserver.local.com`

Limitations

None

Comments

None

See Also

Use the `calendarregisterwithserver` command to enable or disable the calendaring service.
calendarshowpvtmeetings

Enables or disables the display of private meetings in the calendar when the system is registered with the calendaring service.

Syntax

calendarshowpvtmeetings get
calendarshowpvtmeetings <yes|no>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Gets the current setting for private meeting display.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Enables the display of private meetings.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Blocks the display of private meetings.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- calendarshowpvtmeetings get
  calendarshowpvtmeetings no
- calendarshowpvtmeetings yes
  calendarshowpvtmeetings yes
- calendarshowpvtmeetings no
  calendarshowpvtmeetings no

Limitations

None

Comments

None
**calendarstatus**

Returns the status of the Microsoft Exchange Server connection.

**Syntax**

calendarstatus get

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the Microsoft Exchange Server connection status.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `calendarstatus get` returns `calendarstatus established`
- `calendarstatus get` returns `calendarstatus unavailable`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None

**See Also**

Use the `calendarregisterwithserver` command to enable or disable the calendaring service.
**calendaruser**

Gets or sets the user name the calendaring service uses to log in to the Microsoft Exchange Server.

**Syntax**

```
calendaruser get
calendaruser "username"
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the user name being used by the calendaring service.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>username</td>
<td>The user name the calendaring service uses to log in to the Microsoft Exchange Server.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `calendaruser get
  returns
  calendaruser jpolycom`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None

**See Also**

See the `calendarserver` command to configure the Microsoft Exchange Server address used by this service.
callinfo

Returns information about the current call. If you are in a multipoint call, this command returns one line for each site in the call.

Syntax

callinfo all

callinfo callid “callid”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>all</td>
<td>Returns information about each connection in the call.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>callid</td>
<td>Returns information about the connection with the specified call ID.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- callinfo all
  returns
  callinfo begin
  notmuted:outgoing:videocall
  callinfo end

- callinfo callid 36
  returns

- callinfo all
  returns
  system is not in a call
  when no call is currently connected

Limitations

None

Comments

The callid information is returned using the following format:

callinfo:<callid>::<far site name>::<far site number>::<speed>::
<connection status>::<mute status>::<call direction>::<call type>
callstate

Sets or gets the call state notification for call state events.

Syntax

callstate <get|register|unregister>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>register</td>
<td>Registers the system to give notification of call activities.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unregister</td>
<td>Disables the register mode.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `callstate register` returns `callstate registered`
- `callstate unregister` returns `callstate unregistered`
- `callstate get` returns `callstate unregistered`

After registering, the following callstate (cs:) data is returned when connecting an IP call:

```
cs: call[34] chan[0] dialstr[192.168.1.103] state[ALLOCATED]
cs: call[34] chan[0] dialstr[192.168.1.103] state[RINGING]
cs: call[34] chan[0] dialstr[192.168.1.103] state[COMPLETE]
active: call[34] speed [384]
```

After registering, the following response occurs when disconnecting an IP call:

```
cleared: call[34]
dialstr[IP:192.168.1.103 NAME:Polycom Group Series Demo]
ended: call[34]
```

Limitations

None

Comments

None
See Also

You can also use the `notify` command and the `nonotify` command for notifications.
camera

Sets or gets the near-site or far-site camera settings.

Syntax

camera near {1..4}
camera far {1..4}
camera <near|far> move <left|right|up|down|zoom+|zoom-|stop>
camera <near|far> source
camera <near|far> stop
camera near <getposition|setposition "x" "y" "z">
camera near ppcip
camera near tracking statistics
camera near tracking <get|on|off>
camera for-people {1..4}
camera for-content {1..4}
camera list-content
camerainvert near <get|on|off>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Sets the camera to present an inverted (upside down) video image.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Sets the camera to present a normal (right-side up) video image.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>near</td>
<td>Specifies that the command selects or controls the near camera.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>far</td>
<td>Specifies that the command selects or controls the far camera.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{1..4}</td>
<td>Specifies a near or far camera as the main video source.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>move</td>
<td>Changes the near or far camera’s direction or zoom. Valid directions are: left, right, up, down, zoom+, zoom-, and stop.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>left</td>
<td>Starts moving the camera left.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>right</td>
<td>Starts moving the camera right.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>Starts moving the camera up.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>down</td>
<td>Starts moving the camera down.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zoom+</td>
<td>Starts zooming in.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>User Accessible</td>
<td>Additional Restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zoom-</td>
<td>Starts zooming out.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stop</td>
<td>Stops the movement of the near or far camera. Returns no feedback.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>Returns the number of the near or far camera source currently selected.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getposition</td>
<td>Gets the pan, tilt, and zoom coordinates of the currently selected PTZ camera in the format of pan tilt zoom.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| setPosition | Sets the pan (x), tilt (y), and zoom (z) coordinates of the selected PTZ camera. Camera PTZ range:  
-50000 <= pan <= 50000  
-50000 <= tilt <= 50000  
-50000 <= zoom <= 50000 |
| ppcip     | Specifies People+Content IP as the main video source if it is running and connected to the system. | ✓              |                        |
| for-people | Sets the source for the specified camera to People. Camera 3 and Camera 4 are available on RealPresence Group 700 systems only. | ✓              |                        |
| for-content | Sets the source for the specified camera to Content. Camera 3 and Camera 4 are available on RealPresence Group 700 systems only. | ✓              |                        |
| list-content | Gets a list of cameras configured as Content. | ✓              |                        |
### System Commands

#### Feedback Examples

- **camera far 2**
  - Specifies camera 2 at the far-site and returns
  ```plaintext
camera far 2
  ```

- **camera far move left**
  - Causes the far-site camera to start panning to the left and returns
  ```plaintext
event: camera far move left
  ```

- **camera near move zoom+**
  - Causes the near-site camera to zoom in and returns
  ```plaintext
event: camera near move zoom+
  ```

- **camera near tracking statistics**
  - Returns
  ```plaintext
  EagleEye Director Tracking Statistics begin
  Tracking Disable Percentage: 3%
  View Switching Frequency (Per Hour): 50
  EagleEye Director Tracking Statistics end
  ```

- **camera near tracking off**
  - Returns
  ```plaintext
camera near tracking off
  ```

- **camera near tracking on**
  - Returns
  ```plaintext
camera near tracking on
  ```

- **camera near tracking get**
  - Returns
  ```plaintext
camera near tracking Voice
  ```

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tracking statistics</td>
<td>Gets EagleEye Director tracking statistics. Tracking statistics measure:</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The amount of time tracking is turned off divided by the total call time in the most recent 100 calls lasting more than five minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The amount of room and close-up view switches divided by the total call time in the most recent 100 calls lasting more than five minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tracking &lt;get</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>off&gt;</td>
<td>Enables or disables the Polycom EagleEye Director tracking feature. on turns the tracking feature on, off turns the tracking feature off, and get returns the current tracking feature setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>camerainvert near</td>
<td>Sets the video image of the Polycom EagleEye IV camera to upside down (on) or normal (off).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• camera near setposition 100 100 219
  returns
  camera near setposition 100 100 219
• camera near getposition
  returns
  camera near getposition 100 99 218
• camerainvert near get
  returns
  camerainvert near off
• camerainvert near on
  returns
  camerainvert near on
• camerainvert near off
  returns
  camerainvert near off

Limitations

camera near 2 is not supported on RealPresence Group 300 and 310 systems.
camera near 3 is not supported on RealPresence Group 300, 310, and 500 systems.
camera near 4 is not supported on RealPresence Group 300, 310, and 500 systems.
camera for people 2 is not supported on RealPresence Group 300 and 310 systems.
camera for people 3 is not supported on RealPresence Group 300, 310, and 500 systems.
camera for people 4 is not supported on RealPresence Group 300, 310, and 500 systems.
camera for content 1 is not supported on RealPresence Group 300 and 310 systems.
camera for content 2 is not supported on RealPresence Group 300 and 310 systems.
camera for content 3 and 4 are not supported on RealPresence Group 300, 310, and 500 systems.

Comments

The camera commands function only when the system is in a wake state. If necessary, use the wake command prior to using the camera commands.

If the camera near {1..4} API command is used for an input configured as content, the command becomes a toggle. You must send the command once to send the content source and a second time to stop the content source.

As of release 4.1.1, the camera register and camera unregister commands are no longer available. Use the notify vidsourcechanges command instead.

After using a camera command to move a Polycom EagleEye Producer or Polycom EagleEye Director camera, you must use the camera <near|far> stop command to update the camera position.
camera near tracking

Enables or disables camera tracking for a Polycom EagleEye Director, EagleEye Director II, or EagleEye Producer camera.

The `camera near tracking get` command returns one of the following values that corresponds to the product setting in use:

- **GroupFrame** - EagleEye Producer and EagleEye Director II
- **Voice** - EagleEye Director

**Syntax**

```
camera near tracking <get|on|off>
cameratracking near calibrate <get|on|off>
cameratracking near framing <get|wide|medium|tight>
cameratracking near mode <get|on|off|voice|director|group|speaker|groupwithtransition>
cameratracking near participant <get|on|off>
cameratracking near pip <get|on|off>
cameratracking near speed <get|slow|normal|fast>
cameratracking near wake <get|on|off>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Enables camera near tracking.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Disables camera near tracking.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calibrate</td>
<td>Sets the automatic calibration feature for the Polycom EagleEye Producer to</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>enabled (on) or disabled (off).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>framing</td>
<td>Sets camera tracking framing adjustments for a Polycom EagleEye Producer to</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• wide - wide view of meeting participants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• medium - default (normal) framing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• tight - close-up view of meeting participants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**System Commands**

**mode**
Set the tracking mode for the Polycom EagleEye Producer or EagleEye Director camera.

EagleEye Director:
- **voice** - Camera tracking that switches to room view before moving to the next speaker.
- **director** - Direct Cut tracking that positions the camera to move directly from one speaker to the next.

EagleEye Director II and EagleEye Producer:
- **group** - Camera tracking and framing based on the Frame Group of participants in the room.
- **speaker** - Camera tracking and framing based on the Frame Speaker in the room.

EagleEye Producer:
- **groupwithtransition** - Camera tracking and framing based on the Frame Group with Transition of participants in the room.

**participant**
Sets the Participant feature for the Polycom EagleEye Producer camera to enabled (on) or disabled (off).

**pip**
Sets the Picture in Picture setting of the Polycom EagleEye Director II camera to enabled (on) or disabled (off).

**speed**
Sets the rate at which a Polycom EagleEye Director or Polycom EagleEye Producer detects active speakers to slow, normal, or fast. Camera tracking must be enabled.

**wake**
Sets the Auto Wake-up feature for the Polycom EagleEye Producer camera to enabled (on) or disabled (off). To use these commands, you must go to **Admin Settings > System Settings > Polycom Labs** in the web interface and enable the Auto Wake-up feature for the EagleEye Producer camera.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mode</td>
<td>Set the tracking mode for the Polycom EagleEye Producer or EagleEye Director camera.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EagleEye Director:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>voice - Camera tracking that switches to room view before moving to the next speaker.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>director - Direct Cut tracking that positions the camera to move directly from one speaker to the next.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EagleEye Director II and EagleEye Producer:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>group - Camera tracking and framing based on the Frame Group of participants in the room.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>speaker - Camera tracking and framing based on the Frame Speaker in the room.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EagleEye Producer:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>groupwithtransition - Camera tracking and framing based on the Frame Group with Transition of participants in the room.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>participant</td>
<td>Sets the Participant feature for the Polycom EagleEye Producer camera to enabled (on) or disabled (off).</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pip</td>
<td>Sets the Picture in Picture setting of the Polycom EagleEye Director II camera to enabled (on) or disabled (off).</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speed</td>
<td>Sets the rate at which a Polycom EagleEye Director or Polycom EagleEye Producer detects active speakers to slow, normal, or fast. Camera tracking must be enabled.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wake</td>
<td>Sets the Auto Wake-up feature for the Polycom EagleEye Producer camera to enabled (on) or disabled (off). To use these commands, you must go to <strong>Admin Settings &gt; System Settings &gt; Polycom Labs</strong> in the web interface and enable the Auto Wake-up feature for the EagleEye Producer camera.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Feedback Examples

- `camera near tracking get` returns `camera near tracking GroupFrame`
- `camera tracking get` returns error: There is no tracking camera
- `camera near tracking off` returns `camera near tracking off`
- `camera near tracking on` returns `camera near tracking on`
- `cameratracking near calibrate get` returns `cameratracking near calibrate on`
- `cameratracking near calibrate off` returns `cameratracking near calibrate off`
- `cameratracking near calibrate on` returns `cameratracking near calibrate on`
- `cameratracking near framing get` returns `cameratracking near framing medium`
- `cameratracking near framing tight` returns `cameratracking near framing tight`
- `cameratracking near framing wide` returns `cameratracking near framing wide`
- `cameraautohanguptimer get` returns `cameraautohanguptimer 30`
- `cameraautohanguptimer off` returns `cameraautohanguptimer off`
- `cameraautohanguptimer 30` returns `cameraautohanguptimer 30`
- `cameratracking near mode get` returns `cameratracking near mode group`

when a Polycom EagleEye Director II or EagleEye Producer is attached to the system.
● cameratracking near mode get returns
  cameratracking near mode voice
when a Polycom EagleEye Director is attached to the system.
● cameratracking near mode director returns
  cameratracking near mode director
when a Polycom EagleEye Director is attached to the system.
● cameratracking near mode director returns
  illegal parameters error
when a Polycom EagleEye Director is attached to the system.
● cameratracking near mode speaker returns
  illegal parameters error
when a Polycom EagleEye Director is attached to the system.
● cameratracking near participant get returns
  cameratracking near participant on
● cameratracking near participant off returns
  cameratracking near participant off

when a Polycom EagleEye Director II is attached to the system.
● cameratracking near speed get returns
  cameratracking near speed normal
● cameratracking near speed slow returns
  cameratracking near speed slow
● cameratracking near speed fast returns
  cameratracking near speed fast
● cameratracking near wake get returns
  cameratracking near wake on
● cameratracking near wake off returns
  cameratracking near wake off
Limitations
None

Comments
None
camerainput

Gets or sets the format for a video source.

Syntax

camerainput <1..4> <get|component|composite|hdmi|vga>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;1..4&gt;</td>
<td>Specifies the video source. Camera 3 and camera 4 are available on RealPresence Group 700 systems only.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>composite</td>
<td>Specifies that the video source is connected using a composite connector. Available on camera 4 only.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>component</td>
<td>Specifies that the video source is connected using a component connector. Available on cameras 1, 2 and 4 only.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hdmi</td>
<td>Specifies that the video source is connected using HDMI. Available on camera 1 on Groups Series 700 systems. Available on cameras 2 and 3 on all RealPresence Group Series systems.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vga</td>
<td>Specifies that the video source is connected using VGA. Available on cameras 2 and 3 only.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- camerainput 1 get
  returns
  camerainput 1 component
- camerainput 4 composite
  returns
  camerainput 4 composite
- camerainput 2 hdmi
  returns
  camerainput 2 hdmi

Limitations

camera 3 and camera 4 are available on RealPresence Group 700 systems only.
hdmi is available on camera 1 on Group Series 700 systems, and available on cameras 2 and 3 on all RealPresence Group systems.

Comments

None
**configdisplay**

Gets or sets the video format, aspect ratio, and resolution for Monitor 1 or Monitor 2.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
configdisplay [<monitor1|monitor2>] get
configdisplay <monitor1|monitor2> <component|vga|dvi|hdmi>
configdisplay <monitor1|monitor2> <component|vga|dvi|hdmi> [<50hz1280x720p|60hz1280x720p|60hz1280x1024p|60hz1024x768p|60hz1920x1080p|50hz1920x1080i|50hz1920x1080p>]
configdisplay monitor2 off
configdisplay monitor3 <off|get|component|vga|dvi|hdmi|<50hz1280x720p|60hz1280x720p|60hz1280x1024p|60hz1024x768p|60hz1920x1080p|50hz1920x1080i|50hz1920x1080p>]
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitor1</td>
<td>Specifies Monitor 1.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitor2</td>
<td>Specifies Monitor 2.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vga</td>
<td>Sets the specified display to VGA format.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dvi</td>
<td>Sets the specified display to DVI format.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>component</td>
<td>Sets the specified display to Component format.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hdmi</td>
<td>Sets the specified display to HDMI format.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Sets Monitor 2 or Monitor 3 to off.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto</td>
<td>Sets the monitor signal type to auto detection.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>Not supported on Monitor 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50hz1280x720p</td>
<td>Sets the resolution to 1280x720p, 50 Hz.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60hz1280x720p</td>
<td>Sets the resolution to 1280x720p, 60 Hz.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60hz1280x1024p</td>
<td>Sets the resolution to 1280x1024p, 60 Hz.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60hz1024x768p</td>
<td>Sets the resolution to 1024x768p, 60 Hz.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60hz1920x1080p</td>
<td>Sets the resolution to 1920x1080p, 60 Hz.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50hz1920x1080i</td>
<td>Sets the resolution to 1920x1080i, 50 Hz.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60hz1920x1080i</td>
<td>Sets the resolution to 1920x1080i, 60 Hz.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50hz1920x1080p</td>
<td>Sets the resolution to 1920x1080p, 50 Hz.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Feedback Examples

- `configdisplay get`
  - `returns`
  - `configdisplay monitor1 hdmi 1920x1080p 60Hz`
- `configdisplay monitor3 get`
  - `returns`
  - `configdisplay monitor3 hdmi 1920x1080p 60Hz`
- `configdisplay monitor2 get`
  - `returns`
  - `configdisplay monitor2 hdmi 1920x1080p 60Hz`
- `configdisplay monitor2 off`
  - `returns`
  - `configdisplay monitor2 off`
- `configdisplay monitor2 hdmi`
  - `returns`
  - `configdisplay monitor2 hdmi`
- `configdisplay monitor3 hdmi 60Hz 1920x1080p`
  - `returns`
  - `configdisplay monitor3 hdmi 1920x1080p 60Hz`

Limitations

RealPresence Group 300 and 500 systems support HDMI and DVI outputs only.

The following resolutions are available for RealPresence Groups 300 and 500 systems on Monitor 1:

- 50Hz 1280x720p
- 60Hz 1280x720p
- 50Hz 1920x1080i
- 60Hz 1920x1080i
- 50Hz 1920x1080p
- 60Hz 1920x1080p

The following resolutions are available for RealPresence Group 300 and 500 systems on Monitor 2:

- 60Hz 1024x768p
- 50Hz 1280x720p
- 60Hz 1280x720p
- 50Hz 1920x1080i
- 60Hz 1920x1080i
- 50Hz 1920x1080p
- 60Hz 1920x1080p

RealPresence Group 700 systems support HDMI, DVI, VGA and Component outputs. The following resolutions are available on Monitor 1.

HDMI, DVI, and Component:

- 50Hz 1280x720p
- 60Hz 1280x720p
● 50hz1920x1080i
● 60hz1920x1080i
● 50hz1920x1080p
● 60hz1920x1080p

VGA:
● 50hz1280x720p
● 60hz1280x720p
● 50hz1920x1080p
● 60hz1920x1080p

The following resolutions are available on Monitor 2 and Monitor 3 HDMI and DVI:
● 60hz1024x768p
● 50hz1280x720p
● 60hz1280x720p
● 60hz1280x1024p
● 50hz1920x1080i
● 60hz1920x1080i
● 50hz1920x1080p
● 60hz1920x1080p

VGA:
● 60hz1024x768p
● 60hz1280x1024p
● 50hz1280x720p
● 60hz1280x720p
● 50hz1920x1080p
● 60hz1920x1080p

Component:
● 50hz1280x720p
● 60hz1280x720p
● 50hz1920x1080i
● 60hz1920x1080i
● 50hz1920x1080p
● 60hz1920x1080p

Comments
None
**configlayout**

Gets or sets the Self View (PIP) location.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
cfglayout monitor1 <get|list>
cfglayout monitor1
<pip_lower_left|pip_lower_right|pip_upper_left|pip_top|pip_right|pip_bottom
|side_by_side|full_screen>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Turns on the test tone.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitor1</td>
<td>You cannot specify a monitor in release 4.2. This parameter is required, but ignored.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list</td>
<td>Lists the available Self View location choices.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pip_lower_left</td>
<td>Sets the Self View (PIP) to appear in the lower left of the monitor.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pip_lower_right</td>
<td>Sets the Self View (PIP) to appear in the lower right of the monitor.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pip_upper_left</td>
<td>Sets the Self View (PIP) to appear in the upper left of the monitor.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pip_upper_right</td>
<td>Sets the Self View (PIP) to appear in the upper right of the monitor.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pip_top</td>
<td>Sets the Self View (PIP) to appear at the top of the monitor.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pip_right</td>
<td>Sets the Self View (PIP) to appear on the right of the monitor.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pip_bottom</td>
<td>Sets the Self View (PIP) to appear at the bottom of the monitor.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>side_by_side</td>
<td>Sets the Self View (PIP) to appear next to far site or content.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>full_screen</td>
<td>Sets the Self View (PIP) to appear full screen.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Feedback Examples

- `configlayout monitor1 get`
  returns
  `configlayout monitor1 pip_lower_right`
- `configlayout monitor1 list`
  returns
  `configlayout monitor1 pip_lower_right`
  `configlayout monitor1 pip_lower_left`
  `configlayout monitor1 pip_upper_right`
  `configlayout monitor1 pip_upper_left`
- `configlayout monitor1 pip_right`
  returns
  `configlayout monitor1 pip_right`

Limitations

None

Comments

The number of monitors, Self View setting, content, point-to-point, and multipoint calls all impact the layouts that are supported.
**configparam**

Gets or sets the video quality setting for the specified video input for motion or sharpness.

**Syntax**

```
configparam <"parameter"> get
configparam <"parameter"> set <"value">
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Gets the video quality setting for the specified video input.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>camera_video_quality &lt;1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4&gt;</td>
<td>motion sharpness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sets the video quality setting for the specified video input for motion or for sharpness (for images without motion).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `configparam camera_video_quality 1 set motion`
  returns
  `camera1_video_quality motion`

- `configparam camera_video_quality 1 get`
  returns
  `camera1_video_quality sharpness`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
**configpresentation**

Gets or sets the content presentation settings for Monitor 1, Monitor 2, or Monitor 3 (when available).

**Syntax**

```
configpresentation get
configpresentation <monitor1|monitor2|monitor3> get
configpresentation monitor1 <auto|far|near-or-far|content-or-far|all >
configpresentation monitor2 <near|far|content|near-or-far|
content-or-near|content-or-far|all >
configpresentation monitor3 <rec-all|rec-far-or-near|near|far|content>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current settings for the active monitors.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitor1</td>
<td>Specifies settings for Monitor 1.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitor2</td>
<td>Specifies settings for Monitor 2.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitor3</td>
<td>Specifies settings for Monitor 3</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto</td>
<td>Sets monitor 1 to show the far site, content, and then near site as the video source to display on monitor 1.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>far</td>
<td>Selects far-site video as the video source to display on the specified monitor.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>near-or-far</td>
<td>Sets the monitor to show current people speaking at the far end.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>content-or-far</td>
<td>Sets both far-site video and content as video sources to display on the specified monitor.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all</td>
<td>Selects content, far-site video, and near-site video as video sources to display on the specified monitor.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>near</td>
<td>Selects near-site video as the video source to display on the specified monitor.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>content</td>
<td>Selects content as the video source to display on the specified monitor.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>content-or-near</td>
<td>Sets both near-site video and content as video sources to display on the specified monitor.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>far-content-near</td>
<td>Sets available far-site content as video source to display on Monitor 1.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Feedback Examples

- `configpresentation monitor1 get
  returns
  configpresentation monitor1:all`

- `configpresentation monitor1 far
  returns
  configpresentation monitor1 far succeeded`

- `configpresentation monitor1 near-or-far
  returns
  configpresentation monitor1 near-or-far succeeded`

- `configpresentation monitor1 near
  returns
  configpresentation monitor1 near failed`

  Fails because `monitor1` does not support the `near` profile.

### Limitations

None

### Comments

The monitor configurations and the number of monitors configured with your system determine the available monitor profiles.
contentauto

Gets or sets the automatic bandwidth adjustment for people and content in point-to-point H.323 calls. Automatic adjustment maintains equal image quality in the two streams.

Syntax

ccontentauto <get|on|off>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Enables automatic bandwidth adjustment for people and content.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Disables automatic bandwidth adjustment for people and content. The system Quality Preference settings is used instead.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `contentauto off
  contentauto off`  
- `contentauto on
  contentauto on`  
- `contentauto get
  contentauto on`

Limitations

None

Comments

None
daylightsavings

Gets or sets the daylight saving time setting. When you enable this setting, the system clock automatically changes for daylight saving time.

Syntax

```
daylightsavings <get|yes|no>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Enables automatic adjustment for daylight savings time.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Disables automatic adjustment for daylight savings time.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `daylightsavings no`
  - `returns` `daylightsavings no`
- `daylightsavings yes`
  - `returns` `daylightsavings yes`
- `daylightsavings get`
  - `returns` `daylightsavings yes`

Limitations

None

Comments

None
defaultgateway

Gets or sets the default gateway.

**Syntax**

```
defaultgateway get
defaultgateway set "xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx"
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the default gateway IP address.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the default gateway when followed by the &quot;xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx&quot; parameter.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx&quot;</td>
<td>IP address to use as the default gateway.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `defaultgateway set 192.168.1.101`
  
  ```
  returns
  defaultgateway 192.168.1.101
  ```

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

You can only change the defaultgateway setting if DHCP is turned off.
dhcp

Gets or sets DHCP options.

Syntax

dhcp <get|off|client>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the selected DHCP option.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Disables DHCP.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>client</td>
<td>Enables DHCP client, setting the system to obtain an IP address from a server on your network.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- dhcp off
  returns
dhcp off
- dhcp client
  returns
dhcp client
- dhcp get
  returns
dhcp client

Limitations

None

Comments

You must restart the system after making a change to a setting.
**dial**

Dials video or audio calls either manually or from the directory.

**Syntax**

dial addressbook “addr book name”
dial auto “speed” “dialstr”
dial manual “speed” “dialstr1” [“dialstr2”] [h323|ip|sip|gateway]
dial phone <sip| h323| auto | sip_speakerphone> "dialstring"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>addressbook</td>
<td>Dials a directory (address book) entry. Requires the name of the entry.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“addr book name”</td>
<td>The name of the directory (address book) entry. The name may be up to 25 characters. Use quotation marks around strings that contain spaces. For example: “John Doe”.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto</td>
<td>Automatically dials a number. When used with &quot;speed&quot; and &quot;dialstr&quot;, dials a video call number dialstr1 at speed of type h323.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“speed”</td>
<td>Valid data rate for the network.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“dialstr”, “dialstr1”, “dialstr2”</td>
<td>IP directory number.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manual</td>
<td>Dials a video call number dialstr1 at speed of type h323. Requires the parameters &quot;speed&quot; and &quot;dialstr1&quot;. Use dial manual “speed” “dialstr” “type” when you do not want automatic call rollover or when the dialstring might not convey the intended transport. Use dial manual without specifying a call type</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h323</td>
<td>ip</td>
<td>sip</td>
<td>gateway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phone</td>
<td>Dials an audio call. This option is supported only when the Enable Audio Add In call feature is enabled.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Feedback Examples

- If registered for callstate notifications (callstate register), the API returns
  active: call[44] speed[64]

- dial addressbook "John Polycom"
  returns
dialing addressbook "John Polycom"

- dial phone sip 1234
  returns
dialing voice_sip

- If SIP is not enabled
dial phone sip 1234
  returns
  info: IP line (SIP) not enabled.

- If registered for callstate notifications (callstate register), the API returns
  active: call[44] speed[384]

Notes: The [BONDING] responses in IP calls are extraneous text that will be removed in a subsequent software version.

Call ID (call [44]) is an example of the response. The Call ID number depends upon the call type.

- If registered for callstatus notifications (notify callstatus), the API returns,
  notification:callstatus:outgoing:45:null 1::opened::0::videocall
  notification:callstatus:outgoing:45: Polycom Austin:
  192.168.1.101:connecting:384:0::videocall
  notification:callstatus:outgoing:45: Polycom Austin:
  192.168.1.101:connected:384:0::videocall

Note: The call ID number (45) is an example of the response. The Call ID number depends upon the call type.
Limitations
None

Comments
None

See Also
You can use `callstate register` or `notify callstatus` to obtain updated information on the status of a call. For example, when using `dial manual` to place a call, both registration commands will tell you when the call is connected. Refer to the `callstate` command and the `notify` command.
dial addressbook_entry

Dials a system using a unique identifier retrieved by the globaldir command.

Syntax

dial addressbook_entry "UID"

Feedback Examples

- dial addressbook_entry ldap#g#35086aa0ecc9014facdca89bd34ccf6
  returns
dialing addressbook_entry ldap#g#35086aa0ecc9014facdca89bd34ccf6

Limitations

None

Comments

The "UID" value must be retrieved by the globaldir command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;UID&quot;</td>
<td>Unique identifier associated with a site or group, for example: ldap#g#f82be96eea3bd644a1963dc7fd45011 The complete UID must be specified</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**dialplannormalization**

Enables or disables dial plan normalization.

**Syntax**

dialplannormalization <on|off>
dialplannormalization get

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Enables dial plan normalization.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Disables dial plan normalization.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- dialplannormalization on
  - returns
dialplannormalization on
- dialplannormalization get
  - returns
dialplannormalization on

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

Dial plan normalization is available when your system is registered to Skype for Business.
**dns**

Gets or sets the configuration for up to four DNS servers.

**Syntax**

dns get {1..4}
dns set {1..4} “xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current IP address of the specified server. A server identification number {1..4} is required.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specifies the server identification number.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{1..4}</td>
<td>Sets the IP address of the specified DNS server when followed by the “xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx” parameter. A server identification number {1..4} is required.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Specifies the IP address for the specified server.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- dns set 1 192.168.1.205
  returns
dns 1 192.168.1.205

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

After making a change, you must restart the system for the setting to take effect.
You cannot set these values if the system is in DHCP client mode.
**dynamicbandwidth**

Gets or sets the use of dynamic bandwidth allocation for Quality of Service.

**Syntax**

dynamicbandwidth <get|yes|no>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Enables the dynamic bandwidth option.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Disables the dynamic bandwidth option.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- dynamicbandwidth yes
  returns dynamicbandwidth yes
- dynamicbandwidth no
  returns dynamicbandwidth no
- dynamicbandwidth get
  returns dynamicbandwidth no

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

The system’s dynamic bandwidth function automatically finds the optimum line speed for a call. If you experience excessive packet loss while in a call, the dynamic bandwidth function decrements the line speed until there is no packet loss. This is supported in calls with endpoints that also support dynamic bandwidth.
**e164ext**

Gets or sets an H.323 (IP) extension (also known as an E.164 name).

**Syntax**

```
e164ext get
e164ext set "e.164name"
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the E.164 extension when followed by the “e.164name” parameter. To erase the current setting, omit “e.164name”.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“e.164name”</td>
<td>A valid E.164 extension (usually a four-digit number).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `e164ext set 7878`
  - `returns`
  - `e164ext 7878`
- `e164ext get`  
  - `returns`
  - `e164ext 7878`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

The extension number is associated with a specific LAN device.
**echo**

Returns a string that is sent to the system.

**Syntax**

```
echo <string>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>echo &lt;string&gt;</td>
<td>Returns a string sent to the system.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `echo "Are you there?"
  returns
    Are you there?
- `echo KA
  returns
    KA`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
echocanceller

Gets and sets the configuration of line-input port echo cancellation that prevents users from hearing their voices loop back from the far site.

Syntax

```
echocanceller <get|yes|no>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Enables the echo canceller option.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Disables the echo canceller option.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `echocanceller get`
  - returns
  - `echocanceller no`

Limitations

The `echocanceller` command is not supported on RealPresence Group 300 and 310 systems.

Comments

None
**echoreply**

Gets or sets the system’s ability to send an Echo Reply message in response to an Echo Request message sent to an IPv4 multicast/anycast address.

**Syntax**

`echoreply <get|yes|no>`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Enables the echo reply option.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Disables the echo reply option.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `echoreply get`
  - `echoreply yes`
- `echoreply no`
  - `echoreply no`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

The number of responses may be traffic-conditioned to limit the effect of a denial of service attack. You must restart the system after making a change to a setting.
enableacousticfence

Gets or sets the current setting for the Polycom® Acoustic Fence Technology™ feature.

Syntax

```
enableacousticfence <get|on|off>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Enables Acoustic Fence.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Disables Acoustic Fence.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `enableacousticfence get`
  - `returns enableacousticfence on`
- `enableacousticfence on`
  - `returns enableacousticfence on`
- `enableacousticfence off`
  - `returns enableacousticfence off`

Limitations

None

Comments

None
enableaes128cbc

Enables or disables the use of AES-128-CBC encryption, which is on by default.

**Syntax**

`enableaes128cbc <get|on|off>`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Enables AES-128-CBC.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Disables AES-128-CBC.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `enableaes128cbc get` returns `enableaes128cbc on`
- `enableaes128cbc on` returns `enableaes128cbc on`
- `enableaes128cbc off` returns `enableaes128cbc off`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

Changing this setting causes the system to restart.
enableaudioadd

Enables or disables the Audio Add In feature, which allows one additional outbound, audio-only call from a RealPresence Group Series system when the maximum number of calls allowed for a license type has been reached.

Syntax

enableaudioadd <get|yes|no>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Enables the Audio Add-In features. This is the default setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Disables the Audio Add-In feature.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `enableaudioadd get`  
  `returns`  
  `enableaudioadd yes`

- `enableaudioadd yes`  
  `returns`  
  `enableaudioadd yes`

- `enableaudioadd no`  
  `returns`  
  `enableaudioadd no`

Limitations

None

Comments

None
enablefirewalltraversal

Gets or sets the **Enable H.460 Firewall Traversal** setting. This feature requires an Edgewater session border controller that supports H.460.

**Syntax**

```
enablefirewalltraversal <get|on|off>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Enables the firewall traversal feature.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Disables the firewall traversal feature.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `enablefirewalltraversal on` returns `enablefirewalltraversal on`
- `enablefirewalltraversal off` returns `enablefirewalltraversal off`
- `enablefirewalltraversal get` returns `enablefirewalltraversal off`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
enablekeyboardnoisereduction

Gets or sets the Enable Keyboard Noise Reduction setting.

**Syntax**

```
enablekeyboardnoisereduction <get|yes|no>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Enables keyboard noise reduction.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Disables keyboard noise reduction.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `enablekeyboardnoisereduction yes` returns `enablekeyboardnoisereduction yes`
- `enablekeyboardnoisereduction no` returns `enablekeyboardnoisereduction no`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
enablelivemusicmode

Gets or sets the **Enable M-Mode** setting.

**Syntax**

```
enablelivemusicmode <get|yes|no>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Enables M-Mode.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Disables M-Mode.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `enablelivemusicmode yes`
  - Returns `enablelivemusicmode yes`
- `enablelivemusicmode no`
  - Returns `enablelivemusicmode no`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

M-Mode was previously known as MusicMode. The feature functions the same way as before despite the name change.
**enablemp1080ptx**

Gets or sets the option to provide 1080p video on transmit channel for multipoint calls with more than 3 participants.

**Syntax**

`enablemp1080ptx <get|yes|no>`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Enables 1080p video on transmit channel for multipoint calls.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Disables 1080p video on transmit channel for multipoint calls. This is the default setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `enablemp1080ptx get`  
  `returns`  
  `enablemp1080ptx no`
- `enablemp1080ptx yes`  
  `returns`  
  `enablemp1080ptx yes`
- `enablemp1080ptx no`  
  `returns`  
  `enablemp1080ptx no`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

This command is supported when the following conditions are met:

- The **Country** system location setting for the RealPresence Group system supports the Phase Alternating Lines (PAL) video encoding system.
- The Advanced Video 1080p and Multipoint Video Conferencing software options are enabled.
enablepvec

Gets or sets the Polycom Video Error Concealment (PVEC) setting on the system.

Syntax

```
enablepvec <get|yes|no>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Enables the PVEC option.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Disables the PVEC option.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `enablepvec yes`
  - returns `enablepvec yes`

- `enablepvec no`
  - returns `enablepvec no`

- `enablepvec get`
  - returns `enablepvec no`

Limitations

None

Comments

This option is enabled by default.
**enablersvp**

Gets or sets the Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP) setting on the system, which requests that routers reserve bandwidth along an IP connection path.

**Syntax**

```
enablersvp <get|yes|no>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Enables the RSVP option.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Disables the RSVP option.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `enablersvp yes`
  - `returns enablersvp yes`
- `enablersvp no`
  - `returns enablersvp no`
- `enablersvp get`
  - `returns enablersvp no`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

This option is enabled by default.
enablesipka

Gets or sets the option to send SIP keep-alive messages.

Syntax

enablesipka <get|on|off>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Enables SIP keep alive messages.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Disables SIP keep alive messages.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- enablesipka get
  returns
  enablesipka off
- enablesipka on
  returns
  enablesipka on

Limitations

None

Comments

None
enablesnmp
Gets or sets the SNMP configuration.

**Syntax**
enablesnmp <get|yes|no>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Enables the SNMP option.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Disables the SNMP option.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**
- enablesnmp yes
  returns
  enablesnmp yes
- enablesnmp no
  returns
  enablesnmp no
- enablesnmp get
  returns
  enablesnmp no

**Limitations**
None

**Comments**
None
enablevisualsecurity

Gets or sets the current setting to control API access to support the Visual Security Classification (VSC) feature.

Syntax

`enablevisualsecurity <get|on|off>`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Enables VSC.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Disables VSC.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `enablevisualsecurity get
  enablevisualsecurity off`
- `enablevisualsecurity on
  enablevisualsecurity on`
- `enablevisualsecurity off
  enablevisualsecurity off`

Limitations

None

Comments

None
encryption

Gets or sets the AES encryption mode for the system.

Syntax

```
encryption <get|yes|no|requiredvideocallsonly|requiredallcalls>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Use encryption when the far site is capable of encryption.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note: This parameter is called <strong>When Available</strong> in the user interface.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Disables encryption.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note: This parameter is called <strong>Off</strong> in the user interface.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requiredvideocallsonly</td>
<td>Enforces encryption on all video endpoints. Any video calls to or from</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>systems that do not have encryption enabled are not connected. Audio-only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>calls are connected.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requiredallcalls</td>
<td>Enforces encryption on all endpoints. Any video or audio calls to or from</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>systems that do not have encryption enabled are rejected and are not</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>connected.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `encryption yes`
  - `returns encryption yes`
- `encryption no`
  - `returns encryption no`
- `encryption get`
  - `returns encryption no`
- `encryption requiredvideocallsonly`
  - `returns encryption requiredvideocallsonly`
• encryption required all calls
  returns
  encryption required all calls

Limitations
None

Comments
You cannot execute the encryption command while a call is in progress. Using this command while the system is in a call returns the following message:

error: command has illegal parameters
exit

Ends the API command session.

Syntax
exit

User Accessible
Yes

Additional Restrictions
None

Feedback Examples
- `exit`
  - `returns` Connection to host lost.

Limitations
None

Comments
For serial sessions, this command starts a new session.
**exportdirectory**

Exports a directory in XML format.

**Syntax**

`exportdirectory`

**User Accessible**

No

**Additional Restrictions**

None

**Feedback Example**

- `exportdirectory`

  returns

  `exportdirectory started`

  ```xml`
  <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
  <addresses>
  <entrytype type="entry" name="dawn" filename="dawn" uniqueid="local:26">
  <address filename="dawn"
  " langid="
  " displayname="dawn
  " name="dawn">
  <h323 address="192.168.1.120"
  speed="0"/>
  <sip address="192.168.1.120"
  speed="0"/>
  <category category="CONTACTS"/>
  </address>
  </entrytype>
  <entrytype type="entry" name="dawn " filename="dawn " uniqueid="local:28">
  <address filename="dawn"
  " langid="
  " displayname="dawn
  " name="dawn ">
  <h323 address="192.168.1.120"
  speed="0"/>
  <sip address="192.168.1.120"
  speed="0"/>
  <category category="CONTACTS"/>
  </address>
  </entrytype>
  <address filename="testGroup"```
exportdirectory done

Limitations
None

Comments
exportdirectory done indicates that all directory data has been exported.

When the system uses the Maximum security profile, this command is available only to Administrators. Do not use the exportdirectory command to interpret the data that is returned. Simply store and use the data as input to the importdirectory command or import directory utility in the web interface. The format of the exported directory data might change in future software releases and any application attempting to interpret the data could find its ability to do so compromised in later releases of Polycom RealPresence Group Series software.
Exporting a directory on one system model and importing the directory on another model is not supported. Attempts to export and import directory information between different systems might also fail. The message `importdirectory failed` indicates that the system was not able to import the information.

When importing directory data back into the system, use the data in its entirety (not edited in any form). There is information that is used by the system to determine what type (XML or CSV) of data is being imported.

**See Also**

See the `importdirectory` command.
exportprofile

Exports system and user profile information in a CSV format. The output is available through a telnet or serial port connection.

Syntax

exportprofile

User Accessible

No

Additional Restrictions

None

Feedback Example

- exportprofile
  returns
  exportprofile started
  profileversion,0.2
  system.info.eulafile,eula
  system.info.hardwareversion,9
  system.info.humanreadablemodel,RealPresence Group 500
  system.info.humanreadableplatform,GROUPSERIES
  system.info.humanreadableversion,Dev - 4.1.3-0
  system.info.plcmstandardversion,Dev - 4.1.3-0
  system.info.serialnumber,8213130FE433CV
  audio.lineIO.lineinechocanceller,"False"
  audio.volume.speakervolume,"46"
  comm.Firewall.fixedportstcphigh,"3241"
  comm.Firewall.fixedportsudphigh,"3301"
  comm.NICs.H323Nic.h323extension,"177704997"
  comm.NICs.H323Nic.h323name,"Group Series 177704997"
  comm.NICs.SipNic.bfcptransportprotocol,"Prefer_UDP"
  comm.NICs.SipNic.thirdpartyinterop.ocs.sipuuid,"d503b976-c62f-5484-82c0-64a47918d1"
  comm.Qos.tos.tosaudio,"5"
comm.Qos.tos.tosfecc,"3"
comm.Qos.tos.tosoam,"0"
comm.Qos.tos.tosvideo,"4"
location.country,"United States"
location.language,"ENGLISHUS"
pm.monRoleAuto,"True"
pm.monitor[1].enable,"True"

sourceman.camera[1].autowhitebalancegainb,"33"
sourceman.camera[1].autowhitebalancegainr,"37"
sourceman.camera[1].backlightcomp,"False"
sourceman.camera[1].brightness,"11"
sourceman.camera[1].contrast,"13"
sourceman.camera[1].name,"Main"
sourceman.camera[1].role,"People"
sourceman.camera[1].saturation,"6"
sourceman.camera[1].sharpness,"3"
sourceman.camera[1].videoquality,"Sharpness"
sourceman.camera[1].whitebalancemode,"atw"
video.monitor[1].Resolution,"1920x1080p 60Hz"
video.monitor[2].Resolution,"1920x1080p 60Hz"

exportprofile done

Comments

exportprofile done indicates that all the profile data has been exported.

When the system uses the Maximum security profile, this command is available only to administrators.

Do not use exportdirectory to interpret the data that is returned. Simply store and use the data as input to the importdirectory command or import directory utility in the web interface. The format of the exported directory data might change in future software releases and any application attempting to interpret the data could find its ability to do so compromised in later releases of Polycom RealPresence Group Series software.

Exporting a directory on one system model and importing the directory on another model is not supported. Attempts to export and import directory information between different systems might also fail. The message importdirectory failed indicates that the system was not able to import the information.

When importing directory data back into the system, use the data in its entirety (not edited in any form). There is information that is used by the system to determine what type data (XML or CSV) is being imported.
See Also

See the importprofile command.
**farcontrolnearcamera**

Gets or sets far control of the near camera, which allows far sites to control the camera on your system.

**Syntax**

```
farcontrolnearcamera <get|yes|no>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Allows the far site to control the near camera if the far site has this capability.</td>
<td></td>
<td>User role has access only if the <em>Allow Access to User Settings</em> option in the local or web interface is enabled. See the <em>Polycom RealPresence Group Series Administrator Guide</em> for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Disables far control of the near camera.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `farcontrolnearcamera yes` returns `farcontrolnearcamera yes`
- `farcontrolnearcamera no` returns `farcontrolnearcamera no`
- `farcontrolnearcamera get` returns `farcontrolnearcamera no`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
farnametimedisplay

Enables or disables the name that is displayed on a far site monitor.

Syntax

farnametimedisplay <get|on|off>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Enables the name to be displayed for defined amount of time.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Disables the name on a far site monitor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- farnametimedisplay get
  farnametimedisplay on
- farnametimedisplay on
  farnametimedisplay on
- farnametimedisplay off
  farnametimedisplay off

Limitations

None

Comments

The name will time out in 10 seconds after displayed.
gaddrbook

Returns global directory entries. Use this command for GDS. For support of all directory types, including LDAP, you must use the globaldir command.

Syntax

gaddrbook all

gaddrbook batch {0..59}

gaddrbook batch define "start_no" "stop_no"

gaddrbook batch search "pattern" "count"

gaddrbook letter {a..z}

gaddrbook range “start_no” “stop_no”

Commands for Groups

gaddrbook grouplist [<range_start>] [<range_end>]

gaddrbook grouplist size

gaddrbook group "group_name" [<range_start>] [<range_end>]

gaddrbook group "group_name" size

gaddrbook names search "search_pattern" [<range_start>] [<range_end>]

gaddrbook names search "search_pattern" size

gaddrbook address "sys_id_string"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>all</td>
<td>Returns all the entries in the global directory.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>batch</td>
<td>Returns a batch of 20 global directory entries. Requires a batch number, which must be an integer in the range {0..59}.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>define</td>
<td>Returns a batch of entries in the range defined by &quot;start_no&quot; to &quot;stop_no.&quot;</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>search</td>
<td>Specifies a batch search.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;pattern&quot;</td>
<td>Specifies a pattern to match for the batch search.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;count&quot;</td>
<td>Specifies the number of entries to list that match the pattern.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>letter</td>
<td>Returns entries beginning with the letter specified from the range {a..z}. Requires one or two alphanumeric characters. Valid characters are: _</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>User Accessible</td>
<td>Additional Restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range</td>
<td>Returns global directory entries numbered “start_no” through “stop_no”. Requires two integers.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“start_no”</td>
<td>Specifies the beginning of the range of entries to return.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“stop_no”</td>
<td>Specifies the end of the range of entries to return.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| grouplist | Returns a list of group names in this format:  
gaddrbook grouplist {0..n}.  
group:”group_name”  
...  
gaddrbook grouplist done | ✓ |  |
| size      | Returns the size of the result set that will be returned by the command. The size parameter can be used with the grouplist, group, and names search commands. The response is in the following format:  
gaddrbook <command> size {0..n} | ✓ |  |
<p>| range_start | For the grouplist, group, and names search commands, specifies the beginning of the range of entries to return. | ✓ |  |
| range_end | For the grouplist, group, and names search commands, specifies the end of the range of entries to return. If a range_start is specified without a range_end, then the single range_start entry will be returned. If range_end is -1, all entries starting with range_start will be returned. Note that the LDAP server will limit the maximum number of entries that may be returned. | ✓ |  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>group</td>
<td>Returns a list of the members of a specified group. A multicodec system will appear as a single row with a sys_id_string field containing multiple sys_id entries. (See the sys_id_string description below.) The response is in the following format, one row for each address book entry: gaddrbook system {0..n}. name:&quot;sys_name&quot; sys_label:&quot;sys_label&quot; sys_id:&quot;sys_id_string&quot; phone_num:&quot;phone_num&quot; type:&lt;video</td>
<td>multicodec</td>
<td>phone&gt; ... gaddrbook group &quot;group_name&quot; done</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>group_name</td>
<td>Returns summary information for the people or rooms that match the search criteria. The search looks for a match at the beginning of any of these attributes: first name, last name, display/friendly name, or room name. The response is similar to the group command: gaddrbook search {0..n}. name:&quot;sys_name&quot; sys_label:&quot;sys_label&quot; sys_id:&quot;sys_id_string&quot; phone_num:&quot;phone_num&quot; type:&lt;video</td>
<td>multicodec</td>
<td>phone&gt; ... gaddrbook names search &quot;search_pattern&quot; done</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### System Commands

**names search**

Returns summary information for the people or rooms that match the search criteria. The search looks for a match at the beginning of any of these attributes: first name, last name, display/friendly name, or room name. The response is similar to the group command:

```plaintext
onvif gaddrbook search {0..n}.
name:"sys_name"
	sys_label:"sys_label"
	syid:"sys_id_string"

phone_num:"phone_num"

type:<video|multicodec|phone>
...
```

**search_pattern**

Specifies the string pattern for which to search. Wildcard characters are not supported.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>names search</td>
<td>Returns summary information for the people or rooms that match the search criteria. The search looks for a match at the beginning of any of these attributes: first name, last name, display/friendly name, or room name. The response is similar to the group command: onvif gaddrbook search {0..n}. name:&quot;sys_name&quot; sys_label:&quot;sys_label&quot; sys_id:&quot;sys_id_string&quot; phone_num:&quot;phone_num&quot; type:&lt;video</td>
<td>multicodec</td>
<td>phone&gt; ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>search_pattern</td>
<td>Specifies the string pattern for which to search. Wildcard characters are not supported.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Parameter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| address   | Obtains the address information for a specified entry. For a multi-codec system, there will be separate lines for each codec, distinguished by the codec's `sys_id`. The codecs will be returned in order, starting with the primary codec. If codecs support multiple protocols, the different addresses will be returned on separate lines. The response is in the following format:  
```plaintext
   gaddrbook address {0..n}.  
   sys_id:"sys_id"  
   h323_spd:"h323_spd"  
   h323_num:"h323_num"  
   h323_ext:"h323_ext"  
   gaddrbook address {0..n}.  
   sys_id:"sys_id"  
   sip_spd:"sip_spd"  
   sip_num:"sip_num"  
   gaddrbook address {0..n}.  
   sys_id:"sys_id"  
   xmpp:xmpp_addr  
   gaddrbook address {0..n}.  
   sys_id:"sys_id"  
   isdn_spd:"isdn_spd"  
   isdn_num:"isdn_num"  
   isdn_ext:"isdn_ext"  
   ...  
   gaddrbook address  
   "sys_id_string" done
``` | ✓ | |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sys_id_string</td>
<td>The unique identifier string for an endpoint. When the client retrieves the members of a group or searches by name, the results will include a list of people or rooms and the endpoints or systems associates with each of those entries. Each endpoint will have a sys_id_string which can be used to query for the endpoint’s address information. For multi-codec systems, the sys_id_string will include multiple sys_id entries, one for each codec, separated by a # delimiter. For LDAP, the sys_id will be the LDAP commUniqueID. It should be a quoted string. See examples below.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sys_id</td>
<td>This is the unique identifier for a codec. If an entry has just a phone number and no video codecs, this attribute will be blank.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sys_name</td>
<td>The friendly name for an address book entry. It is the name of the person or the room. It is surrounded by quotes if it contains spaces.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sys_label</td>
<td>If a person/room has more than one system, the result set will include a row for each system. If those systems are of the same type, the client will consider that entry to be a telepresence system with multiple codecs rather than separate systems. If the systems are of different types, then this sys_label attribute will be included to differentiate the systems.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>The type of global address book entry. Possible values are: video, multicodec, phone.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h323_spd</td>
<td>The preferred speed for an H.323 call to this entry. If no speed is associated with the entry, then the value of the configuration variable &quot;globaladdrmaxh323&quot; is returned. The default is 384.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h323_num</td>
<td>For LDAP entries systems currently do not use this field. It is always blank.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Feedback Examples

- **gaddrbook all**
  
gaddrbook 0. “Polycom Group Series Demo 1” isdn_spd:384 isdn_num:1.700.5551212 isdn_ext:  
gaddrbook 2. “Polycom Group Series Demo 3” sip_spd:384 sip_num:polycomgroupseries@polycom.com  
gaddrbook 3. “Polycom Group Series Demo 3” phone_num:1.512.5121212  
(and so on, until all entries in the global directory are listed, then:)  
gaddrbook all done

- **gaddrbook batch 0**
  
gaddrbook 0. “Polycom Group Series Demo 1” isdn_spd:384 isdn_num:1.700.5551212 isdn_ext:  
gaddrbook 2. “Polycom Group Series Demo 3” sip_spd:384 sip_num:polycomgroupseries@polycom.com  
gaddrbook 3. “Polycom Group Series Demo 3” phone_num:1.512.5121212  
(and so on, through the last entry in the batch of 20 directory entries, such as:)  
gaddrbook 19. “Polycom Group Series Demo 20” h323_spd:384 h323_num:192.168.1.120 h323_ext:  
gaddrbook batch 0 done
• gaddrbook batch define 0 2
  returns
  gaddrbook 0. “Polycom Group Series Demo 1” isdn_spd:384
  isdn_num:1.700.5551212 isdn_ext:
  gaddrbook 1. “Polycom Group Series Demo 2” h323_spd:384
  h323_num:192.168.1.101 h323_ext:7878
  gaddrbook 2. “Polycom Group Series Demo 3” sip_spd:384
  sip_num:polycomgroupseries@polycom.com
  gaddrbook batch define 0 2 done

• gaddrbook batch search Polycom 3
  returns
  gaddrbook 0. “Polycom Group Series Demo 1” isdn_spd:384
  isdn_num:1.700.5551212 isdn_ext:
  gaddrbook 1. “Polycom Group Series Demo 2” h323_spd:384
  h323_num:192.168.1.101 h323_ext:7878
  gaddrbook 2. “Polycom Group Series Demo 3” sip_spd:384
  sip_num:polycomgroupseries@polycom.com
  gaddrbook batch search Polycom 3 done

• gaddrbook letter p
  returns
  gaddrbook 0. “Polycom Group Series Demo 1” isdn_spd:384
  isdn_num:1.700.5551212 isdn_ext:
  gaddrbook 1. “Polycom Group Series Demo 2” h323_spd:384
  h323_num:192.168.1.101 h323_ext:7878
  gaddrbook 2. “Polycom Group Series Demo 3” sip_spd:384
  sip_num:polycomgroupseries@polycom.com
  gaddrbook 3. “Polycom Group Series Demo 3” phone_num:1.512.5121212
  gaddrbook 19. “Polycom Group Series Demo 20” h323_spd:384
  h323_num:192.168.1.120 h323_ext:
  gaddrbook letter p done

• gaddrbook range 0 2
  returns
  gaddrbook 0. “Polycom Group Series Demo 1” isdn_spd:384
  isdn_num:1.700.5551212 isdn_ext:
  gaddrbook 1. “Polycom Group Series Demo 2” h323_spd:384
  h323_num:192.168.1.101 h323_ext:7878
  gaddrbook 2. “Polycom Group Series Demo 3” sip_spd:384
  sip_num:polycomgroupseries@polycom.com
  gaddrbook range 0 2 done

• gaddrbook grouplist size
  returns
  gaddrbook grouplist size 6

• gaddrbook grouplist size 0 3
  returns
  gaddrbook grouplist 0. group:"Andover ITP"
  gaddrbook grouplist 1. group:"ITP Test Systems"
  gaddrbook grouplist 2. group:"Support"
  gaddrbook grouplist 3. group:"SW Group"
  gaddrbook grouplist 0 3 done

• gaddrbook grouplist
  returns
  gaddrbook grouplist 0. group:"Andover ITP"
gaddrbook grouplist 1. group:"ITP Test Systems"
gaddrbook grouplist 2. group:"Support"
gaddrbook grouplist 3. group:"SW Group"
gaddrbook grouplist 4. group:"Video Group"
gaddrbook grouplist 5. group:"VSG Software"
gaddrbook grouplist done

- gaddrbook group "Andover ITP" size
  returns
  gaddrbook group "Andover ITP" size 5

- gaddrbook group size 0 3
  returns
  gaddrbook system 0. name:"AVKit TPX 306" sys_label:"groupseries" sys_id:"10062#10055#10056" phone_num:"" type:multicodec
gaddrbook system 1. name:"John Doe" sys_label:"groupseries" sys_id:"10006" phone_num:"978.292.5478" type:video
gaddrbook system 2. name:"Minuteman RPX" sys_label:"groupseries" sys_id:"10074#10020" phone_num:"" type:multicodec
gaddrbook system 3. name:"Support 400" sys_label:"groupseries" sys_id:"10058#10059#10060#10061" phone_num:"" type:multicodec
gaddrbook group "Andover ITP" 0 3 done

In the example above, the multicodec systems have sys_id strings with multiple sys_id entries, one for each codec, separated by a # delimiter.

- gaddrbook group "Video Group"
  returns
  gaddrbook system 0. name:"John Doe" sys_label:"groupseries" sys_id:"10002" phone_num:"" type:video
gaddrbook system 1. name:"John Doe" sys_label:"groupseries" sys_id:"10006" phone_num:"978.292.5478" type:video
gaddrbook system 2. name:"John Doe" sys_label:"groupseries" sys_id:"10047" phone_num:"978.292.5347" type:video
gaddrbook system 3. name:"Simbalab" sys_label:"groupseries" sys_id:"10037#10038#10077" phone_num:"" type:multicodec
gaddrbook system 4. name:"John Doe" sys_label:"groupseries" sys_id:"10031#10035" phone_num:"" type:multicodec
gaddrbook system 5. name:"John Doe" sys_label:"VSeries" sys_id:"10032#10033" phone_num:"" type:multicodec
gaddrbook system 6. name:"Vineyard" sys_label:"groupseries" sys_id:"10065#10009#10010" phone_num:"" type:multicodec
gaddrbook system 7. name:"VSG SW Lab" sys_label:"groupseries" sys_id:"10018#10082" phone_num:"" type:multicodec
gaddrbook group "Video Group" done

- gaddrbook names search "s" size
  returns
  gaddrbook names search s size 5

- gaddrbook names search "s"
  returns
  gaddrbook search 0. name:"John Doe" sys_label:"groupseries" sys_id:"10094" phone_num:"" type:video
gaddrbook search 1. name:"John Doe" sys_label:"CMADesktop" sys_id:"10111" phone_num:"978.292.5347" type:video
gaddrbook search 2. name:"John Doe" sys_label:"groupseries"
sys_id:"10047" phone_num:"978.292.5347" type:video
gaddrbook search 3. name:"Simbalab" sys_label:"groupseries"
  sys_id:"10037#10038#10077" phone_num:""
  type:multicodec
gaddrbook search 4. name:"Support 400" sys_label:"groupseries"
  sys_id:"10058#10059#10060#10061" phone_num:""
  type:multicodec

gaddrbook names search s done
• gaddrbook names search "s" 0 3 returns
  gaddrbook search 0. name:"John Doe" sys_label:"groupseries" sys_id:"10094"
  phone_num:"" type:video
  gaddrbook search 1. name:"John Doe" sys_label:"CMA Desktop" sys_id:"10111"
  phone_num:"978.292.5347" type:videogaddrbook search 2. name:"John Doe"
  sys_label:"Group Series" sys_id:"10047" phone_num:"978.292.5347"
  type:video
gaddrbook search 3. name:"Simbalab" sys_label:"Group Series"
  sys_id:"10037#10038#10077" phone_num:"" type:multicodec
gaddrbook names search s 0 3 done
• gaddrbook address "10047 returns
  gaddrbook address 0. sys_id:"10047" h323_spd:Auto h323_num:
    h323_ext:1246540010
gaddrbook address 10047 done
• gaddrbook address "10065#10009#10010" returns
  gaddrbook address 0. sys_id:"10065" h323_spd:Auto h323_num:
    h323_ext:44041gaddrbook address 1.
      sys_id:"10009" h323_spd:Auto h323_num: h323_ext:44042
gaddrbook address 2. sys_id:"10010" h323_spd:Auto h323_num: h323_ext:44043
gaddrbook address 10065#10009#10010 done

Limitations
None

Comments
Entries with multiple addresses (for example, an H.323 address and a SIP number) return each address
type on separate lines with an incremented record number. When the system is registered with the LDAP
directory server, only the gaddrbook batch search "pattern" "count" is supported. All other gaddrbook
commands return the response command not supported.

When the system is registered with the Polycom GDS directory server, all of the gaddrbook commands
and parameters are supported.

gaddrbook entries are stored in the global directory (address book).

As of release 6.0.0, this command is deprecated. Instead of this command, Polycom recommends using
globaldir.
See Also

See the addrbook command.
See the globaldir command.
gatekeeperip

Gets or sets the IP address of the gatekeeper.

Syntax

gatekeeperip get
gatekeeperip set ["xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx"]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the gatekeeper IP address when followed by the &quot;xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx” parameter. To erase the current setting, omit &quot;xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx”</td>
<td>IP address of the gatekeeper.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- gatekeeperip set 192.168.1.205
  returns
gatekeeperip 192.168.1.205
- gatekeeperip get
  returns
gatekeeperip 192.168.1.205

Limitations

None

Comments

The gatekeeper get command feedback may include the port number after the IP address.
gdsdirectory

Gets or sets options for the Polycom Global Directory Service (GDS).

Syntax

gdsdirectory <get|on|off|status>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On</td>
<td>Enables GDS registration.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Disables GDS registration.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>Returns the current GDS registration status.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- gdsdirectory get
  - Returns
  - gdsdirectory off
- gdsdirectory on
  - Returns
  - gdsdirectory on
- gdsdirectory status
  - Returns
  - gdsdirectory online

Limitations

None

Comments

The gdsdirectory command is supported only when H.323 is enabled.
**gdspassword**

Sets the password for Polycom GDS registration.

**Syntax**

gdspassword set <"password”>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the GDS registration password.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;password&quot;</td>
<td>The GDS password when using the set command.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `gdspassword set “polycomuser 01”`
  
  returns
  
gdspassword failed

- `gdspassword set “polycomuser01”`
  
  returns
  
gdspassword accepted

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

The gdspassword command is supported only when H.323 is enabled.
gdsserverip

Gets or sets the GDS server IP address.

**Syntax**

gdsserverip <get|set> <"ipaddress">

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Specifies the IP address.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ipaddress”</td>
<td>IP address to use with set command.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- gdsserverip get
  - gdsserverip returns
    - gdsserverip 192.168.1.1
- gdsserverip set 192.168.1.1
  - gdsserverip returns
    - gdsserverip 192.168.1.1

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

The gdsserverip command is supported only when H.323 is enabled.
gendial
Generates DTMF dialing tones.

Syntax
gendial <{0..9}|#|*> 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>{0..9}</td>
<td>Generates the DTMF tone corresponding to telephone buttons 0-9.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>Generates the DTMF tone corresponding to a telephone # button.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Generates the DTMF tone corresponding to a telephone * button.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples
- gendial 2
  returns 2
  gendial 2
  and causes the system to produce the DTMF tone corresponding to a telephone’s 2 button

Limitations
None

Comments
None
**gendialset**

Gets or sets the option for DTMF (dual-tone multi-frequency) tones.

**Syntax**

gendialset <get|inband|outband|both>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inband</td>
<td>Sets DTMF tones for in band.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outofband</td>
<td>Sets DTMF tones for out of band.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>both</td>
<td>Sets DTMF tones for both in band and out of band.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- gendialset get
  - returns
gendialset inband

- gendialset both
  - returns
gendialset both

- gendialset outofband
  - returns
gendialset outofband

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
**generatetone**

Turns the test tone on or off. The tone is used to check the monitor audio cable connections or to monitor the volume level.

**Syntax**

generatetone <on|off>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Turns on the test tone.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Turns off the test tone.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `generatetone on
  returns
generatetone on
  and the system produces a test tone`

- `generatetone off
  returns
generatetone off
  and the system stops producing a test tone`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
**getcallstate**

Gets the state of the calls in the current conference.

**Syntax**

```
getcallstate
```

**User Accessible**

Yes

**Additional Restrictions**

None

**Feedback Examples**

- `getcallstate` returns
  - `cs: call[1] inactive`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None

**See Also**

To register the shell session to receive notifications about call state activities, see the `callstate` command.
getconfiguredipaddress

Retrieves the currently configured IPv4 address from the system.

Syntax

getconfiguredipaddress

User Accessible

Yes

Additional Restrictions

None

Feedback Examples

- getconfiguredipaddress
  returns
  getconfiguredipaddress 1.2.3.4

Limitations

None

Comments

getconfiguredipaddress returns the currently configured IPv4 address of the system regardless of the status of the LAN connection. This differs from the ipaddress get command, which returns the current IP address of the system if it has an active LAN connection, else it returns 0.0.0.0.

The definition of “currently configured IPv4 address” depends on the IPv4 address configuration settings:

- If the IP address is set manually the configured IP address is returned, regardless of whether the LAN connection is currently active.
- If the IP address is obtained automatically, the currently-assigned address is returned, or 0.0.0.0 is returned if there is no active connection.
**globaldir**

Retrieves global directory entries. Polycom recommends that you use this command for the Global Directory. This command supports all global directory types, including GDS, Skype for Business, and LDAP.

**Syntax**

```
globaldir "search_string"
globaldir "search_string" "size"
globaldir entry "UID"
globaldir range "start_no" "end_no"
globaldir "search_string" range "start_no" "end_no"
```

**Multi-Tiered Directory Commands**

```
globaldir grouplist
globaldir grouplist "UID"
globaldir grouplist "UID" "search_string"
globaldir grouplist "UID" range "start_no" "end_no"
globaldir grouplist "UID" "search_string" range "start_no" "end_no"
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;search_string&quot;</td>
<td>The name or string to use for the search. If the string has a space, you must enclose it in quotations.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;size&quot;</td>
<td>Specifies the maximum number of entries to return in the search.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry</td>
<td>Retrieves information about a specific site.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grouplist</td>
<td>Retrieves the top tier of the group list when using a multi-tiered directory on Polycom® RealPresence® Resource Manager.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;UID&quot;</td>
<td>Unique identifier associated with a site or group. For example: ldap#g#f82be96eea3bd644a1963dc7df45011 The complete UID must be specified.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range</td>
<td>Returns local directory entries numbered &quot;start_no&quot; through &quot;stop_no&quot;.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The complete UID must be specified.
System Commands

Feedback Examples

**LDAP**

- **globaldir sd 5**
  
  returns
  
  globaldir 0. SD-Austin-01@polycom.com:
  
  ldap#g#840780b28ef4234f84f64298909aca07:site
  
  globaldir 1. SD-Austin-02@polycom.com:
  
  ldap#g#8852f4c7cb6d9b4fab7e53e730a5219:site
  
  globaldir 2. SD-Dallas-01@polycom.com:
  
  ldap#g#83840767145bf04a9ce2b307af6d5688:site
  
  globaldir 3. SD-Dallas-02@polycom.com:
  
  ldap#g#158aa86dd780ca4f8731fcfd627e05ad:site
  
  globaldir 4. SD-Houston-01@polycom.com:
  
  ldap#g#e2859e0310bca145ba9b6f641e7f39d2:site
  
  globaldir 5. SD-Houston-02@polycom.com:
  
  ldap#g#f82be96eea3bd644a1963dc7fd845011:site
  
  globaldir sd 5 done
  
- **globaldir sd**
  
  returns
  
  globaldir 0. SD-Austin-01@polycom.com:
  
  ldap#g#840780b28ef4234f84f64298909aca07:site
  
  globaldir 1. SD-Austin-02@polycom.com:
  
  ldap#g#8852f4c7cb6d9b4fab7e53e730a5219:site
  
  through
  
  globaldir 401. SD-Wyoming-01@polycom.com:
  
  ldap#g#3e98bebe89622445af65b0634ea02:site
  
  globaldir 402. SD-Wyoming-02@polycom.com:
  
  ldap#g#81b735ce311c445b85c0d0df3fd7a4:site
  
  globaldir sd done

**Skype for Business**

- **globaldir HDX 3**
  
  returns
  
  globaldir 0. HDX0, hdx0 WAVE5 : hdx0@wave5.eng:site
  
  globaldir 1. HDX1, hdx1 WAVE5 : hdx1@wave5.eng:site
  
  globaldir 2. HDX2, hdx2 WAVE5 : hdx2@wave5.eng:site
  
  globaldir HDX 3 done

---

“start_no” | Specifies the beginning of the range of entries to return. | ✓
---|---|---
“stop_no”  | Specifies the end of the range of entries to return. | ✓

**Parameter**

**Description**

**User Accessible**

**Additional Restrictions**

---

Polycom, Inc. 233
* globaldir entry hdx3@wave5.eng  
  returns
  globaldir 0. "HDX3, hdx3 WAVE5" sip_spd:Auto sip_num: hdx3@wave5.eng  
  globaldir entry sdavis5@wave5.eng done

**GDS**

* globaldir gro 5  
  returns
  globaldir 0. Group Conf Room : gds#485:site  
  globaldir 1. Group Series 500 1: gds#484:site  
  globaldir 2. Group Series 300 2: gds#466:site  
  globaldir 3. Group Series 700 3: gds#512:site  
  globaldir 4. GroupSeries Austin : gds#474:site  
  globaldir 5. GroupSeries Boston : gds#394:site  

* globaldir entry gds#485  
  returns
  globaldir 0. " Group Conf Room " h323_spd:1024 h323_num: 10.223.17.147  
  h323_ext: : site  
  globaldir entry gds#485 done

**RANGE**

* globaldir range 0 9  
  returns
  globaldir 0. AUSTIN LAB : ldap#g#2f83d8e0542dc74fac5c2f6e55035cff:group  
  globaldir 1. Admin Admin : ldap#g#589fed2a2e097073b52134c7984ca6b44:site  
  globaldir 2. Admin2 Admin2 : ldap#g#e6b660a112b25d4cb2067243e73da458:site  
  globaldir 3. Group Series : ldap#g#0410894cfa211c418df5b1226d46491:group  
  globaldir 4. GS700 : ldap#g#01d8db58de14d8838549c5e0ec7465:group  
  globaldir 5. HDX : ldap#g#5b97459113158744a3989d0b40c8e8e9:group  
  globaldir 6. HDX8000 : ldap#g#58317b15022dc94f83650937c8aa0a48:group  
  globaldir 7. HDX9000 : ldap#g#5b97459113158744a3989d0b40c8e8e9:group  
  globaldir 8. HDX_MISC : ldap#g#2331576d60cf9948a09860946f38a42b:group  
  globaldir 9. Sams 700 : ldap#g#35086aa0ecc9014faccdaa89bd34ccf6:site  
  globaldir range 0 9 done

* globaldir gro range 0 9  
  returns
  globaldir 0. Group GS700: ldap#g#35086aa0ecc9014faccdaa89bd34ccf6:site  
  globaldir 1. Group 9006: ldap#g#e64fbc28a13917488dec8ac97959c80f8:site  
  globaldir 2. Group GS300: ldap#g#f7474445f7a8cci4d221e7f45223234:site  
  globaldir 3. Group GS900: ldap#g#55b439412c77b6442574643f337f7a8:site  
  globaldir 4. Group HDX8006A: ldap#g#57b8b37ab9167d343853e4200145e119:site  
  globaldir 5. Group HDX8006B: ldap#g#2ce9b1c6f4090e41a0b3e9b42a11ed5:site  
  globaldir 6. Group HDX8006C: ldap#g#4275fd987e12e445bde9bcb5b15d7c7e8:site  
  globaldir 7. Group HDX9004A: ldap#g#f3030565ec10bf4b7bdf1f77e1bdc483:site  
  globaldir 8. Group HDX9004B: ldap#g#3e0b4c247225014682dbdcebc5d6d935b:site  
  globaldir 9. Group Saturn : ldap#g#5cb47f04e402d7478631ad453b5e6b493:site  
  globaldir group range 0 9 done

**MULTI-TIERED DIRECTORY**

* globaldir grouplist  
  returns
  globaldir 0. Admin Admin:ldap#g#589fed2a2e097073b52134c7984ca6b44:site  
  globaldir 1. Admin2 Admin2:ldap#g#e6b660a112b25d4cb2067243e73da458:site  
  globaldir 2. Group Series:ldap#g#0410894cfa211c418df5b1226d46491:group
globaldir 3. HDX:ldap#g#011d8db58de14d48838549c5e0ec7465:group
globaldir 4. HDX_MISC:ldap#g#2331576d60cf9948a09860946f38a42b:group
globaldir 5. Sams 9006:ldap#g#e64ffc28a13917488dec8ac97959c80f:site
globaldir 6. Sams Saturn:ldap#g#5cb47f04e402d7478631ad45b5e6b493:site
globaldir grouplist done

- globaldir grouplist ldap#g#011d8db58de14d48838549c5e0ec7465 returns
globaldir 0. HDX8000:ldap#g#38317b15022dc94f83650937c8aa0a48:group
globaldir 1. HDX9000:ldap#g#5b974591131578744a3989d0bb40ce89e:group
globaldir grouplist ldap#g#011d8db58de14d48838549c5e0ec7465 done

- globaldir grouplist ldap#g#0410894cfa213c418df5bd1226d46491 boston returns
globaldir 0. Boston GS300:ldap#g#f7474445f7a8cc4d8221e7f452233446
globaldir grouplist ldap#g#0410894cfa213c418df5bd1226d46491 boston done

- globaldir grouplist range 0 6 returns
globaldir 0. Admin Admin:ldap#g#589fed2ae097073b52134c7984aca6b44:site
globaldir 1. Admin2 Admin2:ldap#g#e6b660a112b25d4cb2067243e73da458:site
globaldir 2. Group Series:ldap#g#0410894cfa213c418df5bd1226d46491:group
globaldir 3. HDX:ldap#g#011d8db58de14d48838549c5e0ec7465:group
globaldir 4. HDX_MISC:ldap#g#2331576d60cf9948a09860946f38a42b:group
globaldir 5. Sams 9006:ldap#g#e64ffc28a13917488dec8ac97959c80f:site
globaldir 6. Sams Saturn:ldap#g#5cb47f04e402d7478631ad45b5e6b493:site
globaldir grouplist range 0 6 done

- globaldir grouplist ldap#g#0410894cfa213c418df5bd1226d46491 range 0 1 returns
globaldir 0. GS700:ldap#g#d62644529aae1643ac7b418b1e404fe4:group
globaldir 1. Sams GS300:ldap#g#f7474445f7a8cc4d8221e7f452233446:site
globaldir grouplist ldap#g#0410894cfa213c418df5bd1226d46491 range 0 1 done

- globaldir grouplist ldap#g#e6b660a112b25d4cb2067243e73da458 austin returns
globaldir 0. Austin 700 : ldap#g#3508aa0ecc9014facdca89b3d4ccf6:site
globaldir 1. Austin 9006 : ldap#g#e64ffc28a13917488dec8ac97959c80f:site
globaldir 2. Austin GS300 : ldap#g#f7474445f7a8cc4d8221e7f452233446:site
globaldir 3. Austin GS700 : ldap#g#792243ff777b6442bd74643f337f7a8e:site
globaldir 4. Austin HDX8006A : ldap#g#578b37ab9167d343853e4200145e119c:site
globaldir 5. Austin HDX8006B : ldap#g#e2ce9b1cf64090e41a0b3e9b42a1ledd5:site
globaldir 6. Austin HDX8006C : ldap#g#4275fd987e12e445bde9bcb5b51dc7e8:site
globaldir 7. Austin HDX9004A : ldap#g#f3030565ec10bf4bbbfdf7f7e1bdc483:site
globaldir 8. Austin HDX9004B : ldap#g#3e0b4c247225014682dbddec5d6d935b:site
globaldir 9. Austin Saturn : ldap#g#5cb47f04e402d7478631ad45b5e6b493:site
globaldir grouplist ldap#g#e6b660a112b25d4cb2067243e73da458 austin range 0 9 done

**Limitations**

None

Polycom, Inc. 235
Comments

Multi-tiered directory commands are supported only when using the LDAP function of RealPresence Resource Manager configured for multitiered directory.

Using multitiered directory commands on a system that does not support multitiered directory returns the following message: `error: command not supported in current configuration`.

The `range` parameter is not supported in Microsoft Office 365 environments.
h239enable

Gets or sets the H.239 People+Content setting.

Syntax
h239enable get
h239enable <yes|no>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Enables H.239 People+Content on the system.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Disables H.239 People+Content on the system.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples
- h239enable yes
  returns
  h239enable yes
- h239enable no
  returns
  h239enable no
- h239enable get
  returns
  h239enable no

Limitations
None

Comments
None
**h323authenticate enable**

Enables or disables H.323 authentication.

**Syntax**

`h323authenticate enable <get|true|false>`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>Enables H.323 authentication.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>Disables H.323 authentication.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `h323authenticate enable get`  
  returns  
  `h323authenticate enable true`
- `h323authenticate enable true`  
  returns  
  `h323authenticate enable true`
- `h323authenticate enable false`  
  returns  
  `h323authenticate enable false`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
h323authenticate name

Sets the H.323 name to use to identify the system.

**Syntax**

h323authenticate name get
h323authenticate name "name"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current H.323 name.</td>
<td>True</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True</td>
<td>The H.323 name to use to identify the system.</td>
<td>False</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- h323authenticate name get
  returns
  h323authenticate name Administrator

- h323authenticate name Administrator
  returns
  h323authenticate name Administrator

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
**h323authenticate password**

Sets the password for H.323 authentication.

**Syntax**

`h323authenticate password set “password”`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>“password”</td>
<td>Password to use for H.323 authentication.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `h323authenticate password set Polycom`
  - returns
  - `h323authenticate password accepted`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
**h323name**

Gets or sets the system’s H.323 name.

**Syntax**

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{h323name get} \\
\text{h323name set ["H.323name"]}
\end{align*}
\]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the H.323 name when followed by the “H.323name” parameter. To erase this setting, omit the “H.323name” parameter.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“H.323name”</td>
<td>Character string specifying the H.323 name. Use quotation marks around strings that contain spaces. For example: “RealPresence Group Series Demo”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- h323name set My returns h323name my
- h323name set “RealPresence Group Series Demo” returns h323name “RealPresence Group Series Demo”
- h323name get returns h323name “RealPresence Group Series Demo”

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
**hangup**

Hangs up the current video call.

**Syntax**

```
hangup video ["callid"]
hangup all
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>video</td>
<td>Disconnects the current video call. If the &quot;callid&quot; parameter is omitted, the system disconnects all video far sites in the call.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all</td>
<td>Disconnects all video and audio sites in the call.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `hangup video`  
  returns  
  hanging up video

- `hangup video 42`  
  returns  
  hanging up video  
  and disconnects the specified site, leaving other sites connected

- **If** `callstate register` **is used for notifications**,  
  `hangup video 42`  
  returns  
  hanging up video  
  cleared: call[42]  
  ended: call[42]  
  and disconnects the specified site, leaving other sites connected

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

After sending the `hangup` command, if registered for notification, the feedback response will notify that the call has ended. The feedback response can take up to 15 seconds.
hostname

Gets or sets the LAN host name, which is assigned to the system for TCP/IP configuration and can be used in place of an IP address when dialing IP calls.

Syntax

hostname get
hostname set ["hostname"]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the system’s LAN host name when followed by the &quot;hostname&quot; parameter.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;hostname&quot;</td>
<td>Character string specifying the LAN host name of the system. The LAN host name follows these format rules: Starts with a letter (A-a to Z-z). It is not case sensitive. Ends with a letter (A-a to Z-z) or a number (0 to 9). May include letters, numbers, and a hyphen. May not be longer than 64 characters. Note: The LAN host name is initialized during the setup wizard sequence. The LAN host name is the same as the system name, if the system name conforms to the rules above. If the system name does not conform to these rules, the invalid characters are removed from the system name.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- hostname set returns
  hostname ADMIN
- hostname set “My” returns
  hostname My
- hostname get returns
  hostname My
Limitations
None

Comments
A LAN host name is required; it cannot be deleted or left blank.
After making a change, you must restart the system for the setting to take effect.
importdirectory

Imports local directory information in XML format.

**Syntax**

importdirectory
<import data line 1>
<import data line 2>
<import data line 3>
.
.
.
importcomplete

**User Accessible**

No

**Additional Restrictions**

None
Feedback Example

- importdirectory

  returns

  <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
  <addresses>
  <entrytype type="entry" name="dawn" filename="dawn" uniqueid="local:26">
    <address filename="dawn" langid="" displayname="dawn" name="dawn">
      <h323 address="192.168.1.120" speed="0"/>
      <sip address="192.168.1.120" speed="0"/>
      <category category="CONTACTS"/>
    </address>
  </entrytype>
  <entrytype type="entry" name="dawn" filename="dawn" uniqueid="local:28">
    <address filename="dawn" langid="" displayname="dawn" name="dawn">
      <h323 address="192.168.1.120" speed="0"/>
      <sip address="192.168.1.120" speed="0"/>
      <category category="CONTACTS"/>
    </address>
  </entrytype>
  <address filename="test" langid="" displayname="test" name="test">
    <multisitename meeting_name="test"/>
    <multisitespeed meeting_speed="auto"/>
    <multisitename0 site_name_0="dawn"/>
    <multisitetype0 site_type_0="2" type_0="1000"/>
    <multisiteprefcalltype0 pref_call_type_0="H323"/>
    <multisiteuniqueid0 unique_id_0="local:28"/>
  </address>
  </addresses>
<multisitenamel site_name_1="dawn2 ">
<multisitetype1 site_type_1="2" type_1="1000"/>
<multisiteprefcalltypel pref_call_type_1="H323"/>
<multisiteuniqueid1 unique_id_1="local:30"/>
</multisitenamel>

<addresses>
<entrytype type="entry" name="dawn" filename="dawn" uniqueid="local:26">
<address filename="dawn"
  " langid="
  " displayname="dawn
  " name="dawn">
<h323 address="192.168.1.120"
  speed="0"/>
<sip address="192.168.1.120"
  speed="0"/>
<category category="CONTACTS"/>
</address>
</entrytype>

<entrytype type="entry" name="dawn" filename="dawn" uniqueid="local:28">
<address filename="dawn"
  " langid="
  " displayname="dawn
  " name="dawn">
<h323 address="192.168.1.120"
  speed="0"/>
<sip address="192.168.1.120"
  speed="0"/>
<category category="CONTACTS"/>
</address>
</entrytype>

<address filename="test"
  " langid="
  " displayname="test
  " name="test ">
<multisitenamel meeting_name="test ">
<multisitespeed meeting_speed="auto"/>
<multisitenamel0 site_name_0="dawn ">
</address>
<mulitsitetype0 site_type_0="2" type_0="1000"/>
<multisiteprefcalltype0 pref_call_type_0="H323"/>
<multisiteuniqueid0 unique_id_0="local:28"/>
<multisitenamel1 site_name_1="dawn2 ">
<multisitetype1 site_type_1="2" type_1="1000"/>
<multisiteprefcalltype1 pref_call_type_1="H323"/>
<multisiteuniqueid1 unique_id_1="local:30"/>
<multisitenamel2 site_name_2="dawn3 ">
<multisitetype2 site_type_2="2" type_2="1000"/>
<multisiteprefcalltype2 pref_call_type_2="H323"/>
<multisiteuniqueid2 unique_id_2="local:29"/>
</address>
</entrytype>
<entrytype type="group"  name="test1" filename="test1" uniqueid="local:38">
<address filename="test1 " langid=
" displayname="test1 
" name="test1">
<multisitename meeting_name="test1" />
<multisitespeed meeting_speed="auto"/>
</address>
</entrytype>
</addresses>
<entrytype type="group"  name="test1" filename="test1" uniqueid="local:38">
<address filename="test1 " langid=
" displayname="test1 
" name="test1">
<multisitename meeting_name="test1" />
<multisitespeed meeting_speed="auto"/>
</address>
</entrytype>
Limitations

None

Comments

A restart of the system is required after successfully importing directory information and occurs automatically after the import is complete.

When importing XML-formatted data, the imported data must be in the same format as was obtained from the system through the exportdirectory command or the export directory utility in the web interface. When importing data back into the system, use the data in its entirety (not edited in any form). The system may use the checksum utility to verify of integrity of the data when it is imported back into the system. Duplicate entries are overwritten; other entries in the imported directory are added into the system's local directory.

All of the lines entered into the session after importdirectory is issued are interpreted as directory data. You must include the importcomplete command as the last entry. Issuing the importcomplete command on its own line indicates that the directory import is complete.

If no data is received for 60 seconds during import, the import ends, and an importdirectory timed out error response is sent to the API session. All previous data entered is ignored.

Attempts to export and import directory information between different systems might fail. The message import failed indicates that the system was not able to import the information.

See Also

See the exportdirectory command.
**importprofile**

Imports system and user profile information in a CSV format. The input is submitted through the telnet or serial port.

**Syntax**

```
importprofile
<import data line 1>
<import data line 2>
<import data line 3>
...
importcomplete
```

**User Accessible**

No

**Additional Restrictions**

None
Feedback Example

- importprofile

  returns

  import started
  profileversion,0.2
  system.info.eulafilename,eula
  system.info.hardwareversion,9
  system.info.humanreadablemodel,RealPresence Group 500
  system.info.humanreadableplatform,GROUPSERIES
  system.info.humanreadableversion,Dev - 4.1.3-0
  system.info.plcmstandardversion,Dev - 4.1.3-0
  system.info.serialnumber,8213130FE433CV
  audio.lineIO.lineinechocanceller,"False"
  audio.volume.speakervolume,"46"
  comm.Firewall.fixedportstcphigh,"3241"
  comm.Firewall.fixedportsudphigh,"3301"
  comm.NICs.H323Nic.h323extension,"177704997"
  comm.NICs.H323Nic.h323name,"Group Series 177704997"
  comm.NICs.SipNic.bfcptransportprotocol,"Prefer_UDP"
  comm.NICs.SipNic.thirdpartyinterop.ocs.sipuuid,"d503b976-c62f-5484-82c0-64a4796318d1"
  comm.Qos.tos.tosaudio,"5"
  comm.Qos.tos.tosfecc,"3"
  comm.Qos.tos.tosoam,"0"
  comm.Qos.tos.tosvideo,"4"
  location.country,"United States"
  location.language,"ENGLISHUS"
  pm.monRoleAuto,"True"
  pm.monitor[1].enable,"True"
  sourceman.camera[1].autowhitebalancegainb,"33"
  sourceman.camera[1].autowhitebalancegainr,"37"
  sourceman.camera[1].backlightcomp,"False"
  sourceman.camera[1].brightness,"11"
  sourceman.camera[1].contrast,"13"
  sourceman.camera[1].name,"Main"
  sourceman.camera[1].role,"People"
sourceman.camera[1].saturation,"6"
sourceman.camera[1].sharpness,"3"
sourceman.camera[1].videoquality,"Sharpness"
sourceman.camera[1].whitebalancemode,"atw"
video.monitor[1].Resolution,"1920x1080p 60Hz"
video.monitor[2].Resolution,"1920x1080p 60Hz"

importcomplete

importprofile succeeded

Limitations

None

Comments

When importing profile data, the imported data must be in the same format as was obtained from the system using the `exportprofile` command or the export profile utility in the web interface. When importing profile data back into the system, use the data in its entirety (not edited in any form). The system may use the checksum utility to verify integrity of the data when it is imported back into the system.

`importprofile done` indicates that all the profile data has been imported.

When the system uses the Maximum security profile, this command is available only to Administrators.

A restart of the system is required after successfully importing system and user profile information and occurs automatically after the import is complete.

You must include the `importcomplete` command as the last entry. Issuing the `importcomplete` command on its own line indicates that the profile import is complete. If no data is received for 60 seconds during import, the import ends, and an `importprofile timed out` error response displays. All previous data entered is ignored.

The system might not allow certain parameters, such as passwords or software build information, to be updated during the import process. Logs messages indicate if a parameter is ignored during the import process.

Exporting a profile on one system model and importing the profile on another model is not supported. Attempts to export and import profile information between different systems might also fail. The message `importprofile failed` indicates that the system was not able to import the information.

See Also

See the `exportprofile` command.
ipaddress

Gets or sets the LAN IP address (IPv4) of the system.

Syntax

ipaddress get
ipaddress set “xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the LAN IP address to the “xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx” parameter. This setting can only be changed when DHCP is off.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx”</td>
<td>IP address of the system.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `ipaddress set 192.168.1.101`
  - returns `ipaddress 192.168.1.101`
- `ipaddress get`
  - returns `ipaddress 192.168.1.101`

Limitations

None

Comments

Use this command when you need to allocate a static IP address to your system. After making a change, you must restart the system for the setting to take effect.
**lanport**

Gets or sets the LAN port settings of the system.

**Syntax**

```
lanport <get|auto|10hdx|10fdx|100hdx|100fdx|1000hdx|1000fdx>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| auto|10hdx|10fdx| 100hdx|100fdx| 1000hdx|1000fdx | Sets the LAN speed and duplex mode. This parameter is not allowed while in a call.  
  auto: Automatically negotiates the LAN speed and duplex mode.  
  10hdx: 10 Mbps, half duplex  
  10fdx: 10 Mbps, full duplex  
  100hdx: 100 Mbps, half duplex  
  100fdx: 100 Mbps, full duplex  
  1000hdx: 1000 Mbps, half duplex  
  1000fdx: 1000 Mbps, full duplex |                         |                         |

**Feedback Examples**

- `lanport auto`
  returns  
  `lanport auto`
  `restart system for changes to take effect. restart now? <y,n>`

- `lanport get`
  returns  
  `lanport auto`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

After making a change, you are prompted to restart the system.
**ldapauthenticationtype**

Gets or sets the authentication type required to authenticate with an LDAP server.

**Syntax**

```
ldapauthenticationtype get
ldapauthenticationtype set <anonymous|basic>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| set       | Sets the authentication type of an LDAP server.  
Note: This parameter does not change the setting on the server. Instead, this parameter changes how the Polycom system recognizes the server. |                 |                         |
| anonymous | Specifies "anonymous" as the authentication type of an LDAP server. |                 |                         |
| basic     | Specifies "basic" as the authentication type of an LDAP server. |                 |                         |
| ntlm      | Specifies "ntlm" as the authentication type of an LDAP server. This is the default setting. |                 |                         |

**Feedback Examples**

- `ldapauthenticationtype get` returns `ldapauthenticationtype anonymous`
- `ldapauthenticationtype set basic` returns `ldapauthenticationtype basic`
- `ldapauthenticationtypeset ntlm` returns `ldapauthenticationtype ntlm`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
**ldapbasedn**

Gets or sets the base distinguished name (DN) of an LDAP server.

**Syntax**

`ldapbasedn get`

`ldapbasedn set ["base dn"]`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the base DN of an LDAP server. To erase the current setting, omit the &quot;base dn&quot; parameter. Note: This parameter does not change the setting on the server. Instead, this parameter changes how the Polycom system recognizes the server.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“base dn”</td>
<td>Specifies the base DN of an LDAP server. Valid characters include: Unicode (ISO-10646) characters, including IA5/ASCII characters and extended characters such as é, Ø, and å.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `ldapbasedn get` returns
  `ldapbasedn dc=hardware,dc=domain,dc=Polycom,dc=com` where:
  `dc=domain component`

- `ldapbasedn set dc=software,dc=domain,dc=Polycom,dc=com` returns
  `ldapbasedn dc=software,dc=domain,dc=Polycom,dc=com` where:
  `dc=domain component`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
ldapbinddn

Gets or sets the bind DN for LDAP Simple Authentication.

Syntax

ldapbinddn get
ldapbinddn set [“bind dn”]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the bind DN for LDAP Simple Authentication. To erase the current setting, omit the “bind dn” parameter. Note: This parameter does not change the setting on the server. Instead, this parameter changes how the Polycom system recognizes the server.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“bind dn”</td>
<td>Specifies the bind DN of an LDAP server. Valid characters include: Unicode (ISO-10646) characters, including IA5/ASCII characters and extended characters such as é, Ø, and à.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- ldapbinddn get
  returns
  ldapbinddn cn=plcm admin1,ou=plcmsupport,ou=plcmhelp, dc=hardware,dc=domain,dc=polycom,dc=com
  where:
  cn=common name
  ou=organizational unit
  dc=domain component

- ldapbinddn set cn=plcm admin2,ou=plcmaccounts,ou=plcmservice, dc=hardware,dc=domain,dc=polycom,dc=com
  returns
  ldapbinddn cn=plcm admin2,ou=plcmaccounts,ou=plcmservice, dc=hardware,dc=domain,dc=polycom,dc=com
  where:
  cn=common name
  ou=organizational unit
  dc=domain component
Limitations
None

Comments
None
ldapdirectory

Gets or sets the LDAP directory server setting.

Syntax

ldapdirectory <get|yes|no>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Enables the LDAP directory server.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Disables the LDAP directory server. This is the default setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- ldapdirectory get
  returns
  ldapdirectory yes
- ldapdirectory no
  returns
  ldapdirectory no

Limitations

None

Comments

Each Polycom system supports a single global directory server at any given time. Therefore, enabling the LDAP directory server automatically disables any other global directory server, such as the Polycom GDS directory server, that is enabled.

If the Polycom GDS directory server and another directory server are defined on the system, the Polycom GDS directory server becomes the default directory server after upgrading the system software.
ldapntlmdomain

Gets or sets the domain in which authentication takes place in the Active Directory server.

Syntax
ldapntlmdomain get
ldapntlmdomain set ["domain"]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the domain in which authentication takes place in the Active Directory server. To erase the current setting, omit the &quot;domain&quot; parameter. Note: This parameter does not change the setting on the server. Instead, this parameter changes how the Polycom system recognizes the server.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;domain&quot;</td>
<td>Specifies the domain in which authentication takes place in the Active Directory server. Valid characters include: 0 through 9, a through z, A through Z, hyphen (-), and period (.) Note: The domain name cannot begin or end with a hyphen or a period.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples
• ldapntlmdomain get
  ldapntlmdomain AUSTIN
• ldapntlmdomain set ANDOVER
  ldapntlmdomain ANDOVER

Limitations
None

Comments
None
**ldappassword**

Sets the password for Simple or NT LAN Manager (NTLM) authentication of an LDAP server.

**Syntax**

`ldappassword set ["password"]`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the password for Simple authentication of an LDAP server. To erase the current setting, omit the &quot;password&quot; parameter. Note: This parameter does not change the setting on the server. Instead, this parameter changes how the Polycom system recognizes the server.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ntlm</td>
<td>Specifies setting the password for NTLM authentication of an LDAP server.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic</td>
<td>Specifies setting the password for Simple authentication of an LDAP server.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;password&quot;</td>
<td>Specifies the password for Simple or NTLM authentication of an LDAP server. Valid characters include: Unicode (ISO-10646) characters, including IA5/ASCII characters and extended characters such as é, Ø, and å. Note: The server administrator may specify additional restrictions for password creation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `ldappassword set ntlm P!cmp@s5wd`
  - `returns ldappassword NTLM P!cmp@s5wd`
- `ldappassword set basic P0!yc0mp@s5`
  - `returns ldappassword BASIC P0!yc0mp@s5`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
Idapserveraddress

Gets or sets the LDAP server address.

Syntax

ldapserveraddress get
ldapserveraddress set ["address"]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the IP address or the DNS name of an LDAP server. To erase the current setting, omit the &quot;address&quot; parameter. Note: This parameter does not change the setting on the server. Instead, this parameter changes how the Polycom system recognizes the server.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;address&quot;</td>
<td>Specifies the IP address or the DNS name of an LDAP server. The DNS name requires alphanumeric characters. Valid characters include: 0 through 9 a through z A through Z - Note: The &quot;-&quot; character cannot be used as the first or last character in the DNS name.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- ldapserveraddress get
  ldapserveraddress hardware.domain.polycom.com
- ldapserveraddress set software.domain.polycom.com
  ldapserveraddress software.domain.polycom.com

Limitations

None

Comments

None
Idapserverport

Gets or sets the port number of an LDAP server.

Syntax

ldapserverport get
ldapserverport set ["port number"]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the port number of an LDAP server. To erase the current setting, omit the &quot;port number&quot; parameter.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note: This parameter does not change the setting on the server. Instead, this parameter changes how the Polycom system recognizes the server.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;port number&quot;</td>
<td>Specifies the port number of an LDAP server. The default setting is 389.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- ldapserverport get
  returns
  ldapserverport 389

- ldapserverport set 636
  returns
  ldapserverport 636

Limitations

None

Comments

None
Idapsslenabled

Gets or sets the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL)/Transport Layer Security (TLS) encryption state for LDAP operations.

Syntax
ldapsslenabled get
ldapsslenabled set [on|off]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the SSL encryption state for LDAP operations. Note: This parameter does not change the setting on the server. Instead, this parameter changes how the Polycom system recognizes the server.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Specifies &quot;on&quot; as the encryption state for LDAP operations. This is the default setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Specifies &quot;off&quot; as the encryption state for LDAP operations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples
- ldapsslenabled get
  returns ldapsslenabled off
- ldapsslenabled set on
  returns ldapsslenabled on

Limitations
None

Comments
None
**Idapusername**

Gets or sets the user name for NTLM authentication of an LDAP server.

**Syntax**

Idapusername get
Idapusername set ["user name"]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the user name for NTLM authentication of an LDAP server. To erase the current setting, omit the &quot;user name&quot; parameter. Note: This parameter does not change the setting on the server. Instead, this parameter changes how the Polycom system recognizes the server.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;user name&quot;</td>
<td>Specifies the user name for NTLM authentication of an LDAP server. Valid characters include: Unicode (ISO-10646) characters, including IA5/ASCII characters and extended characters such as é, Ø, and á.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `ldapusername get returns
  ldapusername jpolycom`
- `ldapusername set mploycom returns
  ldapusername mploycom`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
listen

Registers the API session to listen for incoming video calls or system sleep/awake state, and provide notification when the registered state occurs.

Syntax

listen <video|sleep>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>video</td>
<td>Instructs the session to listen for incoming video calls. When this event occurs, the message “listen video ringing” is received.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sleep</td>
<td>Instructs the session to listen for when the system goes into sleep mode. When this event occurs, the message “listen going to sleep” is received. When the system wakes up, the message “listen waking up” is received. Deprecated. Polycom recommends using sleep register instead of this command.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- listen sleep
  returns
  listen sleep registered
to acknowledge that the session is now registered to listen for sleep mode
- listen video
  returns
  listen video registered
to acknowledge that the session is now registered to listen for incoming video calls

Limitations

None

Comments

None
# localdir

Retrieves local directory entries (favorites).

## Syntax

```
localdir <all>
localdir <search string>
localdir <search string> <size>
localdir entry <UID>
localdir range "start number" "end number"
localdir <search string> range "start number" "end number"
localdir grouplist
localdir grouplist <UID>
localdir grouplist <UID> <search string>
localdir grouplist range "start number" "end number"
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Returns all site and group entries from the local directory in flat list form.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>search string</td>
<td>The name or string to use for the search. If the string has a space you must enclose it in quotations.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size</td>
<td>Specifies the maximum number of entries to return in the search.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry</td>
<td>Retrieves information about a specific site when using a site UID.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
<td>Unique identifier associated with a site or group. The UID is the second part of the returned response that follows the colon (&quot;:&quot;). You must use the complete UID.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grouplist</td>
<td>Displays entries in the specified group. Using this parameter alone retrieves the top group tier, including entries.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grouplist&lt;UID&gt;</td>
<td>Retrieves a list of sites and groups in the specified group.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grouplist&lt;UID&gt; &lt;search string&gt;</td>
<td>Retrieves directories that match the string inside of the specified group.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range</td>
<td>Returns directory entries in the range specified.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### System Commands

#### Feedback Examples

- `locadirl sd 5
  returns
  locladir 0. SD-Austin-01@polycom.com:
  local#840780b28ef4234f84f64298909aca07:site
  localdir 1. SD-Austin-02@polycom.com:
  local#8852f4c7cb6d9b4fab7e53e2730a5219:site
  localdir 2. SD-Dallas-01@polycom.com:
  local#83840767145bf04a9ce2b307af6d5688:site
  localdir 3. SD-Dallas-02@polycom.com:
  local#158aa86dd780ca4f8731fcfd627e05ad:site
  localdir 4. SD-Houston-01@polycom.com:
  local#e2859e0318bca145ba9b6f641e7f39d:site
  localdir 5. SD-Houston-02@polycom.com:
  local#f82be96ea3bd644a1963dc7fdef45011:site
  locladir sd 5 done

- `localdir entry ldap#g#8852f4c7cb6d9b4fab7e53e2730a5219
  returns
  localdir 0. "SD-Austin-02@polycom.com" sip_spd:Auto
  sip_num:sip:SEA18-09.106@vtc.austin.com:site
  localdir 1. "SD-Austin-02@polycom.com"h323_spd:Autoh323_num:
  h323_ext:12067406489:site
  localdir entry ldap#g#8852f4c7cb6d9b4fab7e53e2730a5219 done

- `localdir grouplist
  returns
  localdir 0. Admin Admin:ldap#g#589fed2e097073b52134c7984ca6b44:site
  localdir 1. Admin2 Admin2:ldap#g#e6b660a112b25d4cb2067243e73da458:site
  localdir 2. Group Series:ldap#g#0410894c213c418cf5bd1226d46491:group
  localdir 3. HDX:ldap#g#011d8db58de14d48838549c5e0ec7465:group
  localdir 4. HDX_MISC:ldap#g#2331576d60cf9948a0986094638a42b:group
  localdir 5. Sams 9006:ldap#g#e64fffc28a13917488dec8c97959c80f:site
  localdir 6. Sams Saturn:ldap#g#5cb47f04e402d7478631ad45b5e6b493:site
• `localdir grouplist done`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
loglevel

Gets or sets the minimum log level of messages stored in the system’s flash memory.

Syntax

loglevel get
loglevel set <debug|info|warning|error|critical>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the debug level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>debug</td>
<td>Sets debug level to log all messages. The default.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>info</td>
<td>Sets debug level to log all informational messages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>warning</td>
<td>Sets debug level to log all informational and warning messages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error</td>
<td>Sets debug level to log all informational, warning, and error messages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>critical</td>
<td>Sets debug level to log all informational, warning, error, and critical messages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `loglevel get`
  
  Returns `loglevel info`

- `loglevel set warning`
  
  Returns `loglevel warning`

- `loglevel set error`
  
  Returns `loglevel error`

Limitations

None

Comments

`warning` logs the fewest number of messages.
Polycom recommends leaving this setting at the default value of `debug`.
**lyncdirectory**

Gets or sets the options for the Microsoft directory service.

**Syntax**

`lyncdirectory <get|on|off|status>`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Enables the Microsoft global directory service.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Disables the Microsoft global directory service.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>Returns the current registration status of the Microsoft directory service.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `lyncdirectory get` returns `lyncdirectory off`
- `lyncdirectory on` returns `lyncdirectory on`
- `lyncdirectory off` returns `lyncdirectory off`
- `lyncdirectory status` returns `lyncdirectory online`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

You can enable only one directory service at a time.
maxtimeincall

Gets or sets the maximum number of minutes allowed for call length.

Syntax

maxtimeincall get
maxtimeincall set [0..2880]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the maximum time for calls when followed by a parameter from {0..2880}. To erase the current setting, omit the time parameter or set it to 0. The call will then stay up indefinitely.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{0..2880}</td>
<td>Maximum call time in minutes. Must be an integer in the range {0..2880}. The value in minutes will be rounded up to hours in the system, the valid hour values are 1_hour, 2_hours to 12_hours, 24_hours and 48_hours.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- maxtimeincall set
  returns
  maxtimeincall <empty>
- maxtimeincall set 180
  returns
  maxtimeincall 180
- maxtimeincall get
  returns
  maxtimeincall 180

Limitations

None

Comments

When the time has expired in a call, a message asks you if you want to hang up or stay in the call. If you do not answer within one minute, the call automatically disconnects.
**monitor1screensaveroutput**

Gets the current setting or sets whether to send either black video or "No Signal" to Monitor 1 when the screen saver activates.

**Syntax**

`monitor1screensaveroutput <get|black|no_signal>`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>Sends black video to Monitor 1 when the system goes to sleep and the screen saver activates.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no_signal</td>
<td>Sends no signal to Monitor 1 when the system goes to sleep and the screen saver activates.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `monitor1screensaveroutput black` returns `monitor1screensaveroutput black`
- `monitor1screensaveroutput no_signal` returns `monitor1screensaveroutput no_signal`
- `monitor1screensaveroutput get` returns `monitor1screensaveroutput no_signal`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

Setting Monitor 1 automatically sets Monitor 2 to the same setting.

**See Also**

See the `monitor2screensaveroutput` command.
monitor2screensaveroutput

Gets the current setting or sets whether to send either black video or "No Signal" to Monitor 2 when the screen saver activates.

**Syntax**

monitor2screensaveroutput <get|black|no_signal>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>Sends black video to Monitor 2 when the system goes to sleep and the screen saver activates.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no_signal</td>
<td>Sends no signal to Monitor 2 when the system goes to sleep and the screen saver activates.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- monitor2screensaveroutput black
  returns
  monitor2screensaveroutput black
- monitor2screensaveroutput no_signal
  returns
  monitor2screensaveroutput no_signal
- monitor2screensaveroutput get
  returns
  monitor2screensaveroutput no_signal

**Limitations**

The `monitor2screensaveroutput` command is not supported on RealPresence Group 300 and 310 systems.

**Comments**

Setting Monitor 2 automatically sets Monitor 1 to the same setting.

**See Also**

See the `monitor1screensaveroutput` command.
mpautoanswer

Gets or sets the Auto Answer Multipoint mode, which determines how the system will handle an incoming call in a multipoint video conference.

Syntax

mpautoanswer <get|yes|no|donotdisturb>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✅</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Connects incoming video calls automatically. The screen will split into a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>multipoint call progress screen as the incoming call is answered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>For an incoming video call, the user will be notified and given the choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to answer the call. If the user selects Yes, the call is added to the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ongoing conference. If the user selects No, the call is rejected. The</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>default is No.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>donotdisturb</td>
<td>The user is not notified of incoming video calls. The sites that placed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the calls receive a Call Rejected (H.323) code.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- mmpautoanswer yes returns
  mmpautoanswer yes
- mmpautoanswer no returns
  mmpautoanswer no
- mmpautoanswer get returns
  mmpautoanswer no
- mmpautoanswer donotdisturb returns
  mmpautoanswer donotdisturb
Limitations

The `mpautoanswer` command is not supported on RealPresence Group 300 and 310 systems.

Comments

If `mpautoanswer` is set to `no` or `donotdisturb`, you must rely on API session notifications to answer inbound calls.
mpmode

Gets or sets the multipoint conference viewing mode for the system in a multipoint call. The multipoint mode can be set to auto, discussion, presentation, or fullscreen. By default, it is set to auto.

Syntax

`mpmode <get|auto|discussion|presentation|fullscreen>`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto</td>
<td>In Auto mode, the system switches between Full Screen Mode and Discussion mode, depending on the interaction between the sites. If one site is talking uninterrupted for 15 seconds or more, the speaker appears full screen.</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>presentation</td>
<td>In Presentation mode, the person who is speaking appears full screen to the far sites, while the person who is speaking sees all the other sites on a split screen.</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discussion</td>
<td>In Discussion mode (also called Continuous Presence mode), every site sees all the sites in the meeting at the same time, on a split screen.</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fullscreen</td>
<td>In Full Screen mode, every site in the call sees the current speaker, or the latest person to speak, on the full screen.</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `mpmode auto` returns `mpmode auto`
- `mpmode discussion` returns `mpmode discussion`
- `mpmode get` returns `mpmode discussion`

Limitations

None
Comments

This option is not available unless the multipoint option is enabled.

What you see during a multipoint call can depend on many factors such as the system's monitor configuration, the number of sites in the call, whether content is shared, and whether dual monitor emulation is used.
**mute**

Gets or sets the near or far site mute settings.

**Syntax**

```
mute <register|unregister>
mute near <get|on|off|toggle>
mute far get
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>register</td>
<td>Registers to receive notification when the mute mode changes.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unregister</td>
<td>Disables register mode.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>near</td>
<td>Sets the command for the near site. Requires on, off, toggle, or get.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting for the near or far site.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Mutes the near site (mute near on).</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Unmutes the near site (mute near off).</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toggle</td>
<td>If mute near mode is mute near on, this switches to mute near off, and vice versa.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>far</td>
<td>Returns the mute state of the far site system. Requires the parameter get.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `mute register`
  - `returns` `mute registered`
- `mute near on`
  - `returns` `mute near on`
- `mute far get`
  - `returns` `mute far off`

**Limitations**

None
Comments

In register mode, the system sends notification to the API session when the far or near site is muted or unmuted.
**muteautoanswer**

Gets or sets the Mute Auto Answer Calls mode. When this setting is selected, the microphone is muted to prevent the far site from hearing the near site when the system answers automatically.

**Syntax**

`muteautoanswer <get|yes|no>`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Enables Mute Auto Answer Calls mode. The microphone will be muted when the system receives a call while in Auto Answer mode.</td>
<td></td>
<td>User role has access only if the Allow Access to User Settings option in the local or web interface is enabled. See the Polycom RealPresence Group Series Administrator Guide for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Disables Mute Auto Answer Calls mode. The microphone will not be muted when the system receives a call while in Auto Answer mode.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `muteautoanswer yes` returns `muteautoanswer yes`
- `muteautoanswer no` returns `muteautoanswer no`
- `muteautoanswer get` returns `muteautoanswer no`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
natconfig

Gets or sets the NAT configuration.

Syntax

natconfig <get|auto|manual|off>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto</td>
<td>Specifies that the system is behind a NAT; specifies that the system will automatically discover the public (WAN) address.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manual</td>
<td>Specifies that the system is behind a NAT. Requires the WAN address to be assigned using the wanipaddress command on page 402.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Disables the option when the system is not behind a NAT.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `natconfig auto
  returns
  natconfig auto`

- `natconfig manual
  returns
  natconfig manual`

- `natconfig off
  returns
  natconfig off`

- `natconfig get
  returns
  natconfig off`

Limitations

None

Comments

None
nath323compatible

Gets or sets the **NAT is H.323 Compatible** setting.

**Syntax**

```
nath323compatible <get|yes|no>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Specifies that NAT is capable of translating H.323 traffic.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Specifies that NAT is not capable of translating H.323 traffic.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `nath323compatible yes` returns `nath323compatible yes`
- `nath323compatible no` returns `nath323compatible no`
- `nath323compatible get` returns `nath323compatible no`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
nearloop
Activates or deactivates the Near End Loop test.

**Syntax**
nearloop <on|off>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Activates the Near End Loop, a complete internal test of the system.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Deactivates the Near End Loop.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- nearloop on
  - nearloop on
- nearloop off
  - nearloop off

**Limitations**
None

**Comments**
When Near End Loop is on, you can test the encoder/decoder on the system. This test is not available when you are in a call.
netstats

Returns network statistics for each call connection.

**Syntax**

```
netstats [{0..n}]
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>{0..n}</td>
<td>Call in a multipoint call, where n is the maximum number of calls supported by the system. 0 is the first site connected. If no call is specified, <code>netstats</code> returns information about the near site.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `netstats 0` returns
  
  `call:0 txrate:128 K rxrate:128 K pktloss:0 %pktloss:0.0%`  
  

  where:
  
  - `txrate` = transmit clock rate
  - `rxrate` = receive clock rate
  - `pktloss` = number of packet loss/errors
  - `%pktloss` = percentage of packet loss/errors
  - `tvp` = transmit video protocol
  - `rvp` = receive video protocol
  - `tvf` = transmit video format
  - `rvf` = receive video format
  - `tap` = transmit audio protocol
  - `rap` = receive audio protocol
  - `tcp` = transmit comm protocol
  - `rcp` = receive comm protocol
  - `tcp` = transmit content protocol
  - `rcp` = receive content protocol
  - `tcf` = transmit content format
  - `rcf` = receive content format

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

Both `pktloss` and `%pktloss` report only numbers related to packet loss on the transmit. These numbers are not affected by packet loss on the Real-time Transport Protocol (RTP) that is received.
The number listed for %pktloss is not cumulative and is calculated every 5 seconds. The number listed for pktloss is calculated every 5 seconds and is cumulative.
nonotify

Unregisters the API client to receive status notifications.

Syntax
nonotify <callstatus|linestatus|mutestatus|screenchanges>
nonotify <sysstatus|sysalerts|vidsourcechanges>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>calendarmetin gs</td>
<td>Stops the system from receiving meeting reminders.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>callstatus</td>
<td>Stops the system from receiving changes in call status, such as a connection or disconnection.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>linestatus</td>
<td>Stops the system from receiving line status notifications.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mutestatus</td>
<td>Stops the system from receiving changes in audio mute status.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>screenchanges</td>
<td>Stops the system from receiving notification when a user interface screen is displayed.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sysstatus</td>
<td>Stops the system from receiving system status notifications.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sysalerts</td>
<td>Stops the system from receiving system alerts.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vidsourcechang es</td>
<td>Stops the system from receiving notification of camera source changes.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- nonotify callstatus
  returns
  nonotify callstatus success

- If entered again,
  nonotify callstatus
  returns
  info: event/notification not active:callstatus

- nonotify calendarmetin gs
  returns
  nonotify calendarmetin gs success

Limitations

None
Comments

None

See Also

See the related notify command.
### notify

Lists the types of notifications being received or registers to receive status notifications.

#### Syntax

```
notify
notify <callstatus|linestatus|mutestatus|screenchanges>
notify <sysstatus|sysalerts|vidsourcechanges>
notify calendarmmeetings
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>notify</td>
<td>Lists the notification types that are being received in the following format: registered for &lt;num&gt; notifications[:notification type][&lt;num&gt;] notifications[:notification type][&lt;num&gt;]...</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calendarmmeetings</td>
<td>Registers the API client to receive meeting reminders.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>callstatus</td>
<td>Registers the system to receive changes in call status, such as a connection or disconnection in the following format: notification:callstatus:&lt;call direction&gt;:&lt;call id&gt;:&lt;far site name&gt;:&lt;far site number&gt;:&lt;connection status&gt;:&lt;call speed&gt;:&lt;status-specific cause code from call engine&gt;:&lt;calltype&gt;</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>linestatus</td>
<td>Registers the system to receive line status notifications as they occur in the following format: notification:linestatus:&lt;direction&gt;:&lt;call id&gt;:&lt;line id&gt;:&lt;channel id&gt;:&lt;connection status&gt;</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mutestatus</td>
<td>Registers the system to receive changes in audio mute status in the following format: notification:mutestatus:&lt;near or far&gt;:&lt;call id&gt;:&lt;site name&gt;:&lt;site number&gt;:&lt;mute status&gt;</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Feedback Examples

- `notify mutestatus` returns `notify mutestatus success` acknowledging that the session is registered to receive mutestatus notifications.
- `notify callstatus` returns `notify callstatus success` acknowledging that the session is registered to receive callstatus notifications.
- If entered again, `notify callstatus` returns `info: event/notification already active:callstatus`.
- `notify` returns `registered for 2 notifications:callstatus:mutestatus`.
- `notify calendarmeetings` returns `notify calendarmeetings success`.

The following are examples of notifications that may be returned after registering to receive them.

- notification: screenchange:systemsetup:systemsetup_a
- notification: vidsourcechange:near:1:Main:people
- notification: linestatus:outgoing:32:0:0:disconnected
- notification: vidsourcechange:near:6:ppcip:content
- notification: vidsourcechange:near:none:none:content
- notification: calendarmeetings:AAAaAEFsZXguTWFjRG9uYWxkQHBvbHljb20uY29tAVEACIjMne2/ndgARgAAAADr9GlhsSjWEZBcAAKzMphJBwA4wicbtr3UEZArAKAK09LtAAAC2pKWAADe7hJ1eQIOS7j2mzRJxxLKAADIA/G8AAAQ:Product Planning:10

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

The `notify callstatus` command registers the current API session for call status notifications. The API client receives call status notifications as a call progresses.

Registration for status notifications is session-specific. For example, registering for alerts in a Telnet session does not return alerts in a simultaneous RS-232 session with the same system.

Duplicate registrations produce another success response. The `notify` setting remains in effect, even if you restart the system or update the software with system settings saved.

**See Also**

See also the `nonotify` command and the `callinfo` command.
**ntpmode**

Sets the Network Time Protocol (NTP) server mode, which determines how the system connects to the time server to obtain time settings.

**Syntax**

```
ntpmode <get|auto|off|manual>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current time server mode.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto</td>
<td>Sets the connection to the time server as automatic.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Turns off the connection to the time server.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manual</td>
<td>Sets the connection to the time server as manual. You can then use the ntpserver command to manually set the NTP server address.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `ntpmode get` returns `ntpmode manual`
- `ntpmode auto` returns `ntpmode auto`
- `ntpmode off` returns `ntpmode off`
- `ntpmode manual` returns `ntpmode manual`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
**ntpsecondaryserver**

Sets the NTP server to use for time settings when the primary time server does not respond.

**Syntax**

- `ntpsecondaryserver get`
- `ntpsecondaryserver set <"xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx"|server name>`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the IP address of the NTP server using the specified IP address or DNS name.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `ntpsecondaryserver get` returns `ntpsecondaryserver 172.26.44.22`
- `ntpsecondaryserver set <"xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx"|server name>` returns `ntpsecondaryserver <"xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx"|server name>`
- `ntpsecondaryserver set 172.26.44.22` returns `ntpsecondaryserver 172.26.44.22`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

You must first set the `ntpmode` command to manual before using the `ntpsecondaryserver` command.
ntpserver

Sets the NTP server to use for time settings when the time server is set to manual.

**Syntax**

```
ntpserver get
ntpserver set <"xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx"|server name>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the IP address of the NTP server using the specified IP address or DNS name.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `ntpserver get`
  - `ntpserver 192.168.1.205`

- `ntpserver set <"xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx"|server name>`
  - `ntpserver <empty>`
  - `ntpserver 192.168.1.205`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

You must first set the `ntpmode` command to manual before using the `ntpserver` command.
oobcomplete

Completes the setup wizard and restarts the Polycom system.

Syntax

    oobcomplete

User Accessible

No

Feedback Examples

- oobcomplete
  returns
  oobcomplete

Limitations

None

Comments

The `oobcomplete` command is processed only when the Polycom system is in setup wizard mode. To execute `oobcomplete` successfully, the Polycom system name must be configured.
**powerdown**

Turns the system off.

**Syntax**

```
powerdown
```

**Feedback Examples**

- `powerdown`
  
  `powerdown`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

The `powerdown` command does not prompt the user to confirm and turns off the system with no other feedback returned.

After the system turns off, it cannot be restarted remotely. The system must be restarted manually.
popupinfo

Gets the current setting or registers or unregisters the session to receive popup text and button choices text.

Syntax

```
popupinfo <get|register|unregister>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>register</td>
<td>Registers to receive popup information.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unregister</td>
<td>Unregisters to receive popup information.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `popupinfo register`
  - Returns `popupinfo registered`
- `popupinfo unregister`
  - Returns `popupinfo unregistered`
- `popupinfo get`
  - Returns `popupinfo unregistered`

The following examples show notifications that may be returned after registering to receive popup text and button choices text.

- `popupinfo: question: Sorry. Cannot dial number because you are already in a call with the site.`
- `popupinfo: choice0: Ok` is returned if a call fails
- `popupinfo: question: Save Changes?`
  - `popupinfo: choice0: Yes`
  - `popupinfo: choice1: No`
  - `popupinfo: answered: Yes` is returned if the user edits the password field

Limitations

None

Comments

None
preset

Sets the presets or goes (moves) to the presets for the near or far camera source. Also registers or unregisters the API session to give notification when the user sets or goes to presets.

Syntax

```plaintext
preset <register|unregister>
preset register get
preset far <go|set> <{0..15}>
preset near <go|set> <{0..99}>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>register</td>
<td>Registers the system to give notification when the user or far site sets or goes to a preset. Returns the current preset registration state when followed by the <code>get</code> parameter.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unregister</td>
<td>Disables register mode.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>far</td>
<td>Specifies the far camera. Requires a <code>set</code> or <code>go</code> parameter and a preset identifier.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>go</td>
<td>Moves the camera to a camera preset. Requires a &quot;preset&quot; parameter.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets a camera preset. Requires a &quot;preset&quot; parameter.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{0..15}, {0..99}</td>
<td>Camera preset identifier. Must be an integer in the range {0..15} for a far-site camera or {0..99} for a near-site camera.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>near</td>
<td>Specifies the near camera. Requires a <code>set</code> or <code>go</code> parameter and a preset identifier.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `preset register`
  - `returns` preset registered
- `preset near go 1`
  - `returns` preset near go 1
  - `and moves the near-site camera to the preset 1 position`
- `preset near set 2`
  - `returns` preset near set 2
  - `and saves the current location/position of the near-site camera as preset 2`
Comments

Up to 100 preset camera positions can be set. These camera presets can be distributed across the far camera and up to four near-site cameras.
provisionserveraddress

Gets or sets the IP address for the provisioning server.

**Syntax**

provisionserveraddress <get|set> <"Server Address”>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the IP address of the provisioning server.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Server Address”</td>
<td>Specifies the IP address to use when using the set command.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- provisionserveraddress get
  - returns
    provisionserveraddress 10.223.15.152
- provisionserveraddress set 192.168.1.1
  - returns
    provisionserveraddress 192.168.1.1

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
provisionserverdomain

Gets or sets the domain name of the provisioning server.

Syntax
provisionserverdomain <get|set|“domain name”>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the domain name of the provisioning server.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Server Address”</td>
<td>Specifies the domain name for the provisioning server address when using the set command.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples
- provisionserverdomain get
  returns
  provisionserverdomain Polycom
- provisionserverdomain set corporatel
  returns
  provisionserverdomain corporatel

Limitations
None

Comments
None
**provisionserverenable**

Gets or sets the current setting for the provisioning server.

**Syntax**

`provisionserverenable <get|true|false>`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>Enables the provisioning server.</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>Disables the provisioning server.</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `provisionserverenable get returns provisionserverenable false`
- `provisionserverenable true returns provisionserverenable true`
- `provisionserverenable false returns provisionserverenable false`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
provisionserverpassword

Sets the password for the provisioning server.

**Syntax**

provisionserverpassword <set> <"password">

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the password for the provisioning server.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“password”</td>
<td>Specifies the password for the provisioning server when using the set command.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `provisionserverpassword set “Polycom01”`
  
  provisionserverpassword accepted

- `provisionserverpassword set Pcom 01`
  
  returns
  
  error: command has illegal parameters.

- `provisionserverpassword set “Pcom 01”`
  
  returns
  
  provisionserverpassword accepted

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
provisionserverstatus

Gets the current status of the provisioning server.

Syntax
provisionserverstatus <get>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current status of the provisioning server.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `provisionserverstatus get` returns `provisionserverstatus registered`
- `provisionserverstatus get` returns `provisionserverstatus unregistered`

Limitations
None

Comments
None
provisionservertype

Gets or sets the provisioning server type.

Syntax

provisionservertype <get|rpm|dms>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpm</td>
<td>Sets the provisioning server type to RealPresence Resource Manager.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dms</td>
<td>Sets the provisioning server type to DMS.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- provisionservertype get returns provisionservertype rpm
- provisionservertype dms returns provisionservertype dms
- provisionservertype rpm returns provisionservertype rpm

Limitations

None

Comments

None
provisionserverupdate

Updates the connection to the provisioning server.

Syntax

provisionserverupdate

User Accessible

No

Additional Restrictions

None

Feedback Examples

- provisionserverupdate returns
- provisionserverupdate success
- provisionserverupdate returns
- provisionserverupdate failed
- provisionserverupdate returns
- provisioning is already in progress

Limitations

None

Comments

None
provisionserveruser

Gets or sets the user name assigned to the provisioning server account.

Syntax

provisionserveruser <get|set> <"User Name”>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the user name for the provisioning server.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“User Name”</td>
<td>Specifies the user name for the provisioning server when using the set command.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- provisionserveruser get
  returns
  provisionserveruser John Smith
- provisionserveruser set Harry Thomas
  returns
  provisionserveruser Harry Thomas

Limitations

None

Comments

None
**reboot**

Restarts the system.

**Syntax**

```
reboot [now]
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>now</td>
<td>restarts the system without prompting you.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `reboot now` does not prompt the user to confirm and restarts the system with no other feedback returned.

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

The preferred format is `reboot now`. 
recentcalls

Returns a list of recent calls.

**Syntax**

recentcalls

**User Accessible**

None

**Additional Restrictions**

None

**Feedback Examples**

- recentcalls returns
  “Polycom Demo” 30/Sep/2015 14:39:56 Out
  192.168.1.101 30/Sep/2015 14:39:56 Out
  192.168.1.102 30/Sep/2015 14:40:35 Out
  192.168.1.103 30/Sep/2015 20:27:33 Out
  "John Polycom" 30/Sep/2015 02:13:23 In
  192.168.1.104 30/Sep/2015 02:20:08 In
  192.168.1.105 30/Sep/2015 02:21:40 In
  192.168.1.106 30/Sep/2015 05:53:04 In
  "Mary Polycom" 30/Sep/2015 07:00:19 In

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

The number of items returned depends on the value entered for the **Maximum Number to Display** option in the system web interface.
remotemonenable

Gets the state of remote room and call monitoring.

**Syntax**

remotemonenable <get>

**User Accessible**

Yes

**Additional Restrictions**

None

**Feedback Examples**

- remotemonenable get
  returns
  remotemonenable on
- remotemonenable get
  returns
  remotemonenable off

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
resetsystem

Resets the system and, optionally, deletes system settings or local address book entries.

Syntax

```
resetsystem [deletesystemsettings]
[deletelocaldirectory][deletecdr][deletelogs][deletecertificates]
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>deletesystemsettings</td>
<td>Resets all configuration settings to default values.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deletelocaldirectory</td>
<td>Deletes all local directory entries from the address book.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deletecdr</td>
<td>Deletes the CDR file from the /opt/polycom/cdr directory after copying the contents of the file to the trace log.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deletelogs</td>
<td>Deletes the system logs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deletecertificates</td>
<td>Deletes all certificates from the system.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `resetsystem` returns
  `resetsystem`
- `resetsystem deletesystemsettings` returns
  `resetsystem deletesystemsettings`
- `resetsystem deletelocaldirectory` returns
  `resetsystem deletelocaldirectory`
- `resetsystem deletecdr` returns
  `resetsystem deletecdr`
- `resetsystem deletesystemsettings deletelocaldirectory deletecdr` returns
  `resetsystem deletesystemsettings deletelocaldirectory deletecdr`
- `resetsystem deletelogs` returns
  `resetsystem deletelogs`
• **resetsystem deletecertificates**
  
  returns
  
  resetsystem deletecertificates

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
rs232 baud

Gets or sets the baud rate for the first RS-232 port.

Syntax

```
rs232 baud <get|9600|19200|38400|57600|115200>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current baud rate setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9600</td>
<td>19200</td>
<td>38400</td>
<td>57600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `rs232 baud 9600`
  - returns `rs232 baud 9600`

Limitations

None

Comments

None
rs232 mode

Gets or sets the operational mode of the first RS-232 port.

Syntax

```
rs232 mode <get|off|control|passthru|camera_ptz|closed_caption>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current mode setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>passthru</td>
<td>Sets the RS-232 port to Pass Thru mode.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Sets the operational mode of the RS-232 port to off.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>control</td>
<td>Sets the RS-232 port to Control mode.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>camera_ptz</td>
<td>Sets the RS-232 port to Camera PTZ mode.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>closed_caption</td>
<td>Sets the RS-232 port to Closed Caption mode.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `rs232 mode control`
  returns
  `rs232 mode control`

- `rs232port1 mode closed_caption`
  returns
  `rs232port1 mode closed_caption`

Limitations

None

Comments

None
rs232login

Gets or sets the serial port login requirements.

**Syntax**

rs232login <get|off|pwoonly|pwuser>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Disables RS232 login requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pwoonly</td>
<td>Sets the serial port login requirement to use only the admin password.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pwuser</td>
<td>Sets the serial port login requirement to use both admin and user passwords.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- rs232login get
  - returns
    - rs232login off
- rs232login pwoonly
  - returns
    - rs232login pwoonly

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
**screen**

Returns the name of the current user interface screen on the system, registers or unregisters for screen changes, or goes to a specific user interface screen.

**Syntax**

```markdown
screen
screen register get
screen [register|unregister]
screen "screen_name"
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the registration state for screen change events when followed by the get parameter.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>screen</td>
<td>Returns the name of the current user interface screen if not followed by other parameters.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>register</td>
<td>Registers for user interface screen changes. In register mode, the name of every screen accessed is listed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unregister</td>
<td>Unregisters from user interface screen changes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;screen_name&quot;</td>
<td>Changes the user interface to display the specified screen. The supported screens depend on the system configuration. To determine the name to use for a specific screen, navigate to that screen in the user interface and send the <code>screen</code> command.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `screen
  returns
  screen: adminsettings`
  If the Admin Settings screen is currently displayed in the user interface

- `screen register
  returns
  screen registered`

- `screen monitors
  returns
  screen: monitors`
  and displays the Monitors screen in the user interface
Limitations

None

Comments

Only a small number of user interface screens are available using this command.
serialnum

Returns the serial number of the system.

Syntax

serialnum

User Accessible

Yes

Additional Restrictions

None

Feedback Examples

- serialnum
  returns
  serialnum 82065205E72E1

Limitations

None

Comments

None
session

Names or finds an active API session.

Syntax

```
session name "session-name"
session find "session-name"
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Names the current API session.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>find</td>
<td>Finds an active API session for this system.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>session-name</td>
<td>Unique string that identifies the session.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `session name sessionone`
  - `returns`
  - `session name sessionone success`

- If entered again,
  - `session name sessionone`
  - `returns`
  - `info: the supplied session name is already in use`
  - `session name sessionone failed`

- `session find sessionone`
  - `returns`
  - `info: session sessionone attached`

- `session find sessiontwo`
  - `returns`
  - `info: session sessiontwo not connected`

Limitations

None

Comments

None
setpassword

Sets the admin password for the Polycom system local admin account.

Syntax

```
setpassword admin room "currentacctpasswd" "newacctpasswd"
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>admin</td>
<td>Specifies the Polycom system local admin account.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>room</td>
<td>Changes the room password.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;currentacctpasswd&quot;</td>
<td>The current account password.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;newacctpasswd&quot;</td>
<td>The new account password.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `setpassword admin room 123 456 returns password changed`
- `setpassword admin room '' 456 returns password changed`
- `setpassword admin room 123 '' returns password changed`

Limitations

None

Comments

If the account has no administrator room password, enter a pair of single quotes ("'') to denote an empty password.
sleep

Gets or sets options for sleep mode.

**Syntax**

sleep
sleep <register|unregister>
sleep mute <get|on|off>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting for the sleep mute command.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Mutes the system microphone while the system is in sleep mode.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Unmutes the microphone while the system is in sleep mode.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mute</td>
<td>Mutes the system microphone while the system is in sleep mode.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sleep</td>
<td>Places the system in sleep mode, if not followed by other parameters.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>register</td>
<td>Registers the system for sleep or wake events.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unregister</td>
<td>Unregisters the system for sleep or wake events.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- sleep
  sleep
  sleep
  This command puts the system into sleep mode.
- sleep register
  sleep
  register
  sleep registered
- If entered again,
  sleep register
  returns
  info: event/notification already active:sleep
- sleep unregister
  sleep
  unregister
- If entered again,
  `sleep unregister`
  returns
  `info: event/notification not active: sleep`
- `sleep mute get`
  returns
  `sleep mute off`
- `sleep mute on`
  returns
  `sleep mute on`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None

**See Also**

None
sleeptime
Gets or sets the wait time value before the system goes to sleep and displays the screen saver.

Syntax
sleeptime <get|0|1|3|15|30|60|120|240|480>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples
- sleeptime 30
  returns
  sleeptime 30

Limitations
None

Comments
None
**snapshot**

Sends a 1280x720 JPEG image of the near-site video to an internal or external FTP server.

**Syntax**

```
snapshot hostName["":port"] ["userName"] ["password"]
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hostName</td>
<td>The FTP server address.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;&quot;:port&quot;</td>
<td>(Optional) The network port for accessing the FTP server. Port 21 is used unless you specify something else.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;userName&quot;</td>
<td>(Optional) The username for accessing the FTP server.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;password&quot;</td>
<td>(Optional) The password for accessing the FTP server.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `snapshot 192.0.2.0 room 123`  
  returns

- `snapshot 192.0.2.0:2121 room 123`  
  returns

- `snapshot ftp.company.com`  
  returns

- `snapshot ftp.company.com room 123`  
  returns

**Limitations**

Only basic and anonymous authentication are supported.

**Comments**

None
snmpadmin

Gets or sets the SNMP administrator name.

**Syntax**

snmpadmin get
snmpadmin set ["admin name"]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the administrator name when followed by the “admin name” parameter. To erase the current setting, omit “admin name”.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“admin name”</td>
<td>SNMP administrator contact name. Character string. Enclose the character string in quotation marks if it includes spaces. Example: “John Admin”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- snmpadmin get
  returns
  snmpadmin “John Admin”
- snmpadmin set “John Admin”
  returns
  snmpadmin “John Admin”
- snmpadmin set
  returns
  error: command needs more parameters to execute successfully

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

After making a change, you must restart the system for the setting to take effect.
**snmpcommunity**

Gets or sets the SNMP community name.

**Syntax**

snmpcommunity get
snmpcommunity set ["community name"]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the SNMP community name when followed by the &quot;community name&quot; parameter. To erase the current setting, omit the parameter.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;community name&quot;</td>
<td>SNMP community name. Character string. Enclose the character string in quotation marks if it includes spaces.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- snmpcommunity set
  returns
  snmpcommunity <empty>
- snmpcommunity set Public
  returns
  snmpcommunity Public
- snmpcommunity get
  returns
  snmpcommunity Public

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

After making a change, you must restart the system for the setting to take effect.
snmpconsoleip

Gets or sets the SNMP console IP address.

Syntax

```
snmpconsoleip get
snmpconsoleip set ["xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx"]
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the SNMP console IP address when followed by the “xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx” parameter. To erase the current setting, omit the parameter.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx&quot;</td>
<td>IP address of the console.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `snmpconsoleip set` returns `snmpconsoleip <empty>`
- `snmpconsoleip set 192.168.1.111` returns `snmpconsoleip 192.168.1.111`
- `snmpconsoleip get` returns `snmpconsoleip 192.168.1.111`

Limitations

None

Comments

After making a change, you must restart the system for the setting to take effect.
snmplocation

Gets or sets the SNMP location name.

Syntax

snmplocation get
snmplocation ["location name"]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;location name&quot;</td>
<td>SNMP location name. Enclose the location name in quotation marks if it includes spaces. To erase the current setting, omit the parameter.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- snmplocation
  returns
  snmplocation <empty>
- snmplocation set "Mary_Polycom in United States"
  returns
  snmplocation "Mary_Polycom in United States"
- snmplocation get
  returns
  snmplocation "Mary_Polycom in United States"

Limitations

None

Comments

You must restart the system after making a change to the SNMP setting.
**snmpnotification**

Enables or disables SNMP notifications for the Polycom MIB, which can be downloaded from the SNMP page of the system web interface.

**Syntax**

```
snmpnotification <get|true|false>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting for SNMP notifications.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>Enables SNMP notifications.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>Disables SNMP notifications.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `snmpnotification get` returns `snmpnotification true`
- `snmpnotification true` returns `snmpnotification true`
- `snmpnotification false` returns `snmpnotification false`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
snmpsystemdescription

Gets or sets the SNMP system description.

Syntax

snmpsystemdescription get
snmpsystemdescription set ["system description"]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the SNMP system description when followed by the “system description” parameter. To erase the current setting, omit the parameter.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“system description”</td>
<td>SNMP system description.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- snmpsystemdescription set
  returns
  snmpsystemdescription <empty>
- snmpsystemdescription set “videoconferencing system”
  returns
  snmpsystemdescription “videoconferencing system”
- snmpsystemdescription get
  returns
  snmpsystemdescription “videoconferencing system”

Limitations

None

Comments

After making a change, you must restart the system for the setting to take effect.
snmptrapversion

Gets or sets the SNMP trap version.

Syntax

```
snmptrapversion get
snmptrapversion set <v1|v2c|v3>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the SNMP trap protocol that the system uses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v1</td>
<td>v2c</td>
<td>v3</td>
<td>SNMP trap version 1, 2c, or 3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `snmptrapversion get`
  - `snmptrapversion v2c`
- `snmptrapversion set v3`
  - `snmptrapversion v3`

Limitations

None

Comments

After making a change, you must restart the system for the setting to take effect.
sourcemandebugger

Enables or disables debug logs for input sources, including peripherals and applications connected to the system.

Syntax

sourcemandebugger get
sourcemandebugger enable
sourcemandebugger disable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable</td>
<td>Enables the debug logs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Disables the debug logs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- sourcemandebugger enable
  returns sourcemandebugger enable
- sourcemandebugger disable
  returns sourcemandebugger disable

Limitations

None

Comments

Debug logs are disabled by default.
**speeddial**

Returns speed dial (Sites) entries.

**Syntax**

```
speeddial names <all|video|phone> [<range_start>] [<range_end>]
speeddial names <all|video|phone> size
speeddial group "group_name" [<range_start>] [<range_end>]
speeddial group "group_name" size
speeddial address "sys_name" ["sys_label"]
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>names</td>
<td>Returns a list of system names in the speed dial (Sites) list. Also returns the system type: video, multicodec, phone, or multisite. A multicodec system appears as a single row. The response is in the following format: speeddial names {0..n}. name:&quot;sys_name&quot; sys_label:&quot;sys_label&quot; _type: &lt;video</td>
<td>multicodec</td>
<td>phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;all</td>
<td>video&gt;</td>
<td>Specifies the type of entries to return. video returns entries that have video addresses. all returns entries with video numbers or phone numbers or both.</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size</td>
<td>Returns the size of the result set that will be returned by the command. The size parameter can be used with the names command. The response is returned in the following format: speeddial names &lt;all</td>
<td>video</td>
<td>phone&gt; size {0..n}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range_start</td>
<td>For the names and group commands, specifies the beginning of the range of entries to return.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### System Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>range_end</td>
<td>For the names and group command, specifies the end of the range of entries to return. If a <code>range_start</code> is specified without a <code>range_end</code>, then the single <code>range_start</code> entry is returned. If <code>range_end</code> is -1, all entries starting with <code>range_start</code> are returned.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| group                | Returns a list of the names of all the sites included in a local directory group in this format:  
  speeddial group {0..n}.  
  name:"site_sys_name"  
  sys_label:"site_sys_label"  
  ...  
  speeddial group "group_name"  
  [range] done  
  speeddial group size <num_entries>  
  Note: For ITP version 2.5 and later a “group” is a local directory multisite entry.                                                                 | ✓               |                        |
| group_name_multisite_entry_name | A local directory group name.                                                                                                                   | ✓               |                        |
| address              | Obtains the address information for a specified entry. If the entry is an ITP system, the results include the addresses for all codecs. If the codecs support multiple protocols, the different addresses are returned on separate lines. This command is not supported for multisite entries. | ✓               |                        |
| sys_name             | The friendly name for a speed dial entry. It is the name of the person or the room. It is surrounded by quotes if it contains spaces.                                                                      | ✓               |                        |
| sys_label            | If a person/room has more than one system, the result set includes a row for each system. If those systems are of the same type, such as all RealPresence Group Series systems, the client considers that entry to be a telepresence system with multiple codecs rather than separate systems. If the systems are of different types, such as a RealPresence Group Series system and a CMA Desktop system, then this `sys_label` attribute is included to differentiate the systems. | ✓               |                        |
| type                 | The type of speed dial entry. Possible values are:  
  video, multicodec, phone, group.                                                                                                             | ✓               |                        |
## System Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>site_sys_name</td>
<td>The name of a site in a group. It is surrounded by quotes if it contains spaces.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>site_sys_label</td>
<td>The label associated with a site name in a group. It is surrounded by quotes if it contains spaces.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>codec: &lt;1..4&gt;</td>
<td>If the entry is a telepresence system, each codec includes a codec number attribute.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h323_spd</td>
<td>The preferred speed for an H.323 call to this entry. If no speed is associated with the entry, then the value of the configuration variable <code>globaladdrmaxh323</code> is returned. The default is 384.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h323_num</td>
<td>H.323 address or alias.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h323_ext</td>
<td>H.323 extension or E.164 number.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sip_spd</td>
<td>The preferred speed for a SIP call to this entry. If no speed is associated with the entry, then this is the same as the <code>h323_spd</code>.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sip_num</td>
<td>SIP address.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xmpp_addr</td>
<td>XMPP address, also known as the Jabber ID (JID).</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Feedback Examples

- `speeddial names all size 4
  returns
  speeddial names 0. name:"Evergreen" sys_label:"groupseries" type:video
  speeddial names 1. name:"ITP Staff Mtg" sys_label:"" type:group
  speeddial names 2. name:"Magnolia" sys_label:"groupseries" type:video
  speeddial names 3. name:"Vineyard" sys_label:"groupseries" type:multicodec
  speeddial names all done

Speed dial entries can link to either local or global directory entries and can be a local group.

- `speeddial names all 0 1
  returns
  speeddial names 0. name:"Evergreen" sys_label:"groupseries" type:video
  speeddial names 1. name:"ITP Staff Mtg" sys_label:"" type:group
  speeddial names all 0 1 done

- `speeddial group
  returns
  speeddial group "Monday Staff Mtg"speeddial multi sites 0. name:"Eng RPX" sys_label:"groupseries"
  speeddial multi sites 1. name:"John Doe" sys_label:""
  speeddial multi sites 2. name:"John Doe" sys_label:""
  speeddial multi sites 3. name:"TPW" sys_label:"groupseries"
  speeddial multi sites "Monday Staff Mtg" done

The group query is the same as that for the local directory. It returns all the sites in the group.

- `speeddial address "Vineyard" "groupseries"
  returns
  speeddial address 0. name:"Vineyard" sys_label:"groupseries" codec:1
  h323_sspd:384 h323_num: h323_ext:44043
  speeddial address 1. name:"Vineyard" sys_label:"groupseries" codec:2
  h323_sspd:384 h323_num: h323_ext:44043
  speeddial address 2. name:"Vineyard" sys_label:"groupseries" codec:3
  h323_sspd:384 h323_num: h323_ext:44044
  speeddial address name:"Vineyard" sys_label:"groupseries" done

If the entry is an ITP system, the results include address information for each codec. If the entry has multiple endpoints of different types, the addresses for each endpoint are returned including a `sys_label` attribute to distinguish the endpoints. For Polycom RealPresence Resource Manager, `sys_label` is the type of endpoint, such as CMA Desktop.

Limitations

None

Comments

You do not need to enclose a value in quotes unless it contains a space.
See Also

See the addrbook command and the gaddrbook command.
**sshenable**

Sets secure access to the API.

**Syntax**

```
sshenable <true | false>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>Enables SSH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>Disables SSH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `sshenable true`
  - returns `sshenable true`
- `sshenable false`
  - returns `sshenable false`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
**status**

Returns the current status of devices and services associated with the following:

- Call control
- Audio
- LAN
- Servers
- Log management

**Syntax**

```
status
```

**Feedback Examples**

- `status
  returns
  inacall offline
  autoanswersp2p online
  remotecontrol online
  microphone offline
  visualboard online
  globaldirectory offline
  ipnetwork online
  gatekeeper online
  sipserver online
  logthreshold offline
  meetingpassword offline
  calendar online
  rpms online`

**Limitations**

None
Comments

None
**subnetmask**

Gets or sets the subnet mask of the system.

**Syntax**

```
subnetmask get
subnetmask set ["xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx"]
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current subnet mask.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the subnet mask of the system when followed by the &quot;xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx&quot; parameter. To erase the current setting, omit &quot;xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx&quot;. This parameter is not allowed while in a call.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx&quot;</td>
<td>Subnet mask of the system.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- subnetmask set 255.255.255.0  
  returns
  subnetmask 255.255.255.0
- subnetmask get  
  returns
  subnetmask 255.255.255.0

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

After making a change, you must restart the system for the setting to take effect.
systemname

Gets or sets the name of the system.

Syntax

systemname get
systemname set “system name”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the system name to “system name”.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“system name”</td>
<td>Character string specifying the system name. Enclose the string in quotation marks if it includes spaces. Example: “Polycom Group Series Demo”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `systemname set “RealPresence Group Series Demo”`
  `returns systemname “RealPresence Group Series Demo”`
- `systemname set get`
  `returns systemname “RealPresence Group Series Demo”`

Limitations

None

Comments

The first character must be a numeric (a digit) or an alphabetic (a letter) character including foreign language characters. The name can be any combination of alphanumerical characters and may be up to 30 characters in length. The system name cannot be blank.
systemsetting 323gatewayenable

Gets the current setting or enables IP-to-IP calling through a gateway.

**Syntax**

```systemsetting 323gatewayenable <True|False>
systemsetting get 323gatewayenable```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True</td>
<td>Enables IP gateway calls.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False</td>
<td>Disables IP gateway calls.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `systemsetting 323gatewayenable True`
  `systemsetting 323gatewayenable True`
- `systemsetting get 323gatewayenable`
  `returns`
  `systemsetting 323gatewayenable True`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
**systemsetting bfcptransportprotocol**

Gets the current setting or indicates the Binary Floor Control Protocol (BFCP) connection and provides an option to set the connection preference to UDP or TCP.

**Syntax**

```
systemsetting bfcptransportprotocol <Prefer_UDP|Prefer_TCP|UDP_Only|TCP_Only>
```

```
systemsetting get bfcptransportprotocol
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefer_TCP</td>
<td>Specifies TCP as the BFCP connection preference.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefer_UDP</td>
<td>Specifies UDP as the BFCP connection preference.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDP_Only</td>
<td>Specifies UDP as the BFCP transport protocol.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP_Only</td>
<td>Specifies TCP as the BFCP transport protocol.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `systemsetting get bfcptransportprotocol`
  
  `systemsetting bfcptransportprotocol Prefer_UDP`
  
  `systemsetting bfcptransportprotocol Prefer_TCP`
  
  `systemsetting bfcptransportprotocol UDP_Only`
  
  `systemsetting bfcptransportprotocol TCP_Only`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

The BFCP Transport Protocol in which your system is operating determines which protocol is required.
systemsetting cameracontent

Gets the current setting or specifies Camera 1 as a People or Content source.

Syntax

systemsetting cameracontent <People|Content>

systemsetting get cameracontent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People</td>
<td>Specifies camera as a People source.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content</td>
<td>Specifies camera as a Content source.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- systemsetting cameracontent People
  returns
  systemsetting cameracontent People
- systemsetting cameracontent Content
  returns
  systemsetting cameracontent Content
- systemsetting get cameracontent
  returns
  systemsetting cameracontent Content

Limitations

Command is not supported on RealPresence Group 300 and 310 systems.

Comments

None
systemsetting cameracontent1

Gets the current setting or specifies Camera 2 as a People or Content source.

Syntax

systemsetting cameracontent1 <People|Content>
systemsetting get cameracontent1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People</td>
<td>Specifies camera as a People source.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content</td>
<td>Specifies camera as a Content source.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- systemsetting cameracontent1 People
  systemsetting cameracontent1 People
- systemsetting cameracontent1 Content
  systemsetting cameracontent1 Content
- systemsetting get cameracontent1
  systemsetting cameracontent1 Content

Limitations

Command is not supported on RealPresence Group 300 and 310 systems.

Comments

None
**systemsetting cameracontent2**

Gets the current setting or specifies Camera 3 as a People or Content source.

**Syntax**

```
systemsetting cameracontent2 <People|Content>
systemsetting get cameracontent2
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People</td>
<td>Specifies camera as a People source.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content</td>
<td>Specifies camera as a Content source.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- systemsetting cameracontent2 People
  returns
  systemsetting cameracontent2 People
- systemsetting cameracontent2 Content
  returns
  systemsetting cameracontent2 Content
- systemsetting get cameracontent2
  returns
  systemsetting cameracontent2 Content

**Limitations**

Command is not supported on RealPresence Group 300, 310, and 500 systems.

**Comments**

None
systemsetting cameracontent3

Gets the current setting or specifies Camera 4 as a people or content source.

Syntax

systemsetting cameracontent3 <People|Content>
systemsetting get cameracontent3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People</td>
<td>Specifies camera as a people source.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content</td>
<td>Specifies camera as a content source.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- systemsetting cameracontent3 People
  returns
  systemsetting cameracontent3 People
- systemsetting cameracontent3 content
  returns
  systemsetting cameracontent3 Content
- systemsetting get cameracontent3
  returns
  systemsetting cameracontent3 People

Limitations

Command is not supported on RealPresence Group 300, 310, and 500 systems.

Comments

None
**systemsetting connectionpreference**

Gets the current setting or specifies whether the system uses the Video Dialing Order or the Audio Dialing Order first when placing calls.

**Syntax**

```
systemsetting connectionpreference <VIDEO_THEN_AUDIO|AUDIO_THEN_VIDEO> systemsetting
get connectionpreference
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIDEO_THEN_AUDIO</td>
<td>Sets Video as the preferred call choice before Audio calls.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUDIO_THEN_VIDEO</td>
<td>Sets Audio as the preferred call choice before Video calls.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `systemsetting connectionpreference VIDEO_THEN_AUDIO`
  returns
  `systemsetting connectionpreference VIDEO_THEN_AUDIO`
- `systemsetting get connectionpreference`
  returns
  `systemsetting connectionpreference VIDEO_THEN_AUDIO`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
**systemsetting dialingmethod**

Gets or sets the preferred method for dialing various call types.

**Syntax**

```
systemsetting dialingmethod <Auto|Manual>
systemsetting get dialingmethod
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>Sets the dialing mode to Auto. Calls use the configured dialing order.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual</td>
<td>Sets the dialing mode to Manual. The system prompts the user to select the call type from a list when placing a call.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `systemsetting dialingmethod Auto` returns `systemsetting dialingmethod Auto`
- `systemsetting get dialingmethod` returns `systemsetting dialingmethod Auto`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
**systemsetting displayiconsincall**

Gets or specifies whether to display icons on the info bar when the system is in a call.

### Syntax

```
  systemsetting displayiconsincall <True|False>
systemsetting get displayiconsincall
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True</td>
<td>Specifies to display the icons on the info bar while in a call.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False</td>
<td>Specifies to not display the icons on the info bar while in a call.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Feedback Examples

- `systemsetting displayiconsincall True`
- `systemsetting displayiconsincall True`
- `systemsetting get displayiconsincall`
- `systemsetting get displayiconsincall`
- `systemsetting displayiconsincall True`

### Limitations

None

### Comments

None
**systemsetting enablepolycommics**

Gets or specifies whether the Polycom C-Link 2 microphone arrays attached to the system are enabled.

**Syntax**

`systemsetting enablepolycommics <True|False>`

`systemsetting get enablepolycommics`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True</td>
<td>Enables Polycom microphones.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False</td>
<td>Disables Polycom microphones.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `systemsetting enablepolycommics True`
  
  `systemsetting enablepolycommics True`

- `systemsetting get enablepolycommics`
  
  `systemsetting get enablepolycommics`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
systemsetting gatewayenable

Determines or specifies whether ISDN Gateway dialing is enabled.

Syntax

systemsetting get gatewayenable
systemsetting gatewayenable <True|False>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True</td>
<td>Enables ISDN Gateway dialing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False</td>
<td>Disables ISDN Gateway dialing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- systemsetting gatewayenable True
  returns
  systemsetting gatewayenable True
- systemsetting get gatewayenable
  returns
  systemsetting gatewayenable True

Limitations

None

Comments

None
systemsetting gatewayh323extension

Gets or sets the ISDN Gateway H.323 extension or E.164 number.

Syntax

systemsetting get gatewayh323extension
systemsetting set gatewayh323extension "number"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the ISDN Gateway H.323 extension or E.164 number.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the ISDN Gateway H.323 extension or E.164 number when followed by the gatewayh323extension &quot;number&quot; parameters.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;number&quot;</td>
<td>Character string specifying the ISDN Gateway H.323 extension or E.164 number.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

• systemsetting set gatewayh323extension 177704997
  returns
  systemsetting gatewayh323extension 177704997
• systemsetting get gatewayh323extension
  returns
  systemsetting gatewayh323extension 177704997

Limitations

None

Comments

None
systemsetting gatewayipaddress

Gets or sets the ISDN Gateway IP address.

**Syntax**

systemsetting get gatewayipaddress

systemsetting set gatewayipaddress "ipaddress"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the ISDN Gateway IP address.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the ISDN Gateway IP address when followed by the gatewayipaddress &quot;ipaddress&quot; parameters.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;ipaddress&quot;</td>
<td>Character string specifying the ISDN Gateway IP address.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- systemsetting set gatewayipaddress 192.168.1.205
  returns
  systemsetting gatewayipaddress 192.168.1.205

- systemsetting get gatewayipaddress
  returns
  systemsetting gatewayipaddress 192.168.1.205

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
systemsetting gatewaynumbertype

Gets or sets the ISDN Gateway number type.

Syntax

```
systemsetting get gatewaynumbertype
systemsetting gatewaynumbertype ipaddress
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the ISDN Gateway number type (IP address or e.164).</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `systemsetting gatewaynumbertype ipaddress`
  returns
  `systemsetting gatewaynumbertype ipaddress`
- `systemsetting get gatewaynumbertype`
  returns
  `systemsetting gatewaynumbertype ipaddress`

Limitations

None

Comments

Setting the ISDN Gateway number type does not require a `set` parameter. For example, entering the command `systemsetting gatewaynumbertype e.164` sets the number type to `e.164`. 
**systemsetting iph323enable**

Gets the current setting or specifies whether IP calls are or are not allowed.

**Syntax**

```
systemsetting iph323enable <True|False>
systemsetting get iph323enable
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True</td>
<td>Enables IP call capability.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False</td>
<td>Disables IP call capability.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `systemsetting iph323enable True` returns `systemsetting iph323enable True`
- `systemsetting get iph323enable returns` `systemsetting iph323enable True`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
systemsetting largeconfdebug

Enables or disables debug logs for large Skype for Business conference calls (more than 75 and up to 250 participants).

Syntax

systemsetting largeconfdebug <True|False>

systemsetting get largeconfdebug

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True</td>
<td>Enables debug logs for large Skype for Business conference calls.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False</td>
<td>Disables debug logs for large Skype for Business conference calls.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- systemsetting largeconfdebug True
  - systemsetting largeconfdebug True
- systemsetting get largeconfdebug
  - systemsetting largeconfdebug True

Limitations

None

Comments

None
systemsetting lineinlevel

Gets the current setting or returns the volume level for audio input 1.

**Syntax**

systemsetting lineinlevel {0..10}

systemsetting get lineinlevel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0..10</td>
<td>Sets the volume level for input 1. Valid range is 0 to 10.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- systemsetting lineinlevel 5
  returns
  systemsetting lineinlevel 5

- systemsetting get lineinlevel
  returns
  systemsetting lineinlevel 5

**Limitations**

The systemsetting lineinlevel command is not supported on RealPresence Group 300, 310, and 500 systems.

**Comments**

None
systemsetting lineoutmode

Gets the current setting or specifies whether the volume for a device connected to the audio line out connectors is variable or fixed.

Syntax

```
systemsetting lineoutmode <fixed|variable>

systemsetting get lineoutmode
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✅</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fixed</td>
<td>Sets the volume to the audio level specified in the system interface.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable</td>
<td>Allows users to set the volume with the remote control.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `systemsetting lineoutmode fixed`
  - `systemsetting lineoutmode fixed`
- `systemsetting get lineoutmode`
  - `systemsetting get lineoutmode`

Limitations

The `systemsetting lineoutmode` command is not supported on RealPresence Group 300, 310, and 500 systems.

Comments

None
**systemsetting maxrxbandwidth**

Gets the sets the maximum receive line speed between 64 kbps and 6144 kbps.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
systemsetting maxrxbandwidth [speed]
systemsetting get maxrxbandwidth
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speed</td>
<td>Sets the maximum speed for receiving calls.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `systemsetting maxrxbandwidth 1920`
  - `returns systemsetting maxrxbandwidth 1920`
- `systemsetting get maxrxbandwidth`
  - `returns systemsetting maxrxbandwidth 1920`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
systemsetting maxtxbandwidth

Gets or sets the maximum transmit line speed between 64 kbps and 6144 kbps.

**Syntax**

- `systemsetting maxtxbandwidth [speed]`
- `systemsetting get maxtxbandwidth`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speed</td>
<td>Sets the maximum speed for placing calls.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `systemsetting maxtxbandwidth 1920`
  - `returns`
  - `systemsetting maxtxbandwidth 1920`
- `systemsetting get maxtxbandwidth`
  - `returns`
  - `systemsetting maxtxbandwidth 1920`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
systemsetting mediainlevel

Gets or specifies the volume level for the media audio 3.5mm input.

Syntax

systemsetting mediainlevel <0..10>
systemsetting get mediainlevel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0..10</td>
<td>Sets the volume level of the media input to the specified value.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- systemsetting mediainlevel 5
  returns
  systemsetting mediainlevel 5
- systemsetting get mediainlevel
  returns
  systemsetting mediainlevel 5

Limitations

The systemsetting mediainlevel command is not supported on RealPresence Group 300, 310, and 500 systems.

Comments

None
systemsetting model

Returns the model of the system.

Syntax

systemsetting get model

Feedback Examples

- systemsetting get model
  returns
  systemsetting model “RealPresence Group 700”

Limitations

None

Comments

None
systemsetting primarycamera

Gets or specifies which camera is the main camera.

Syntax

systemsetting primarycamera {1..4}

systemsetting get primarycamera

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1..4</td>
<td>Sets the specified input as the primary camera (numbering convention matches the numbering in the on-screen user interface). Camera 3 and Camera 4 are available on Polycom RealPresence Group 700 systems only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- systemsetting primarycamera 1
  returns
  systemsetting primarycamera 1
- systemsetting get primarycamera
  returns
  systemsetting primarycamera 1

Limitations

None

Comments

The systemsetting primarycamera command causes the system to restart.
The primary camera is active when the system initializes, and its source is automatically set to People.
systemsetting remotechannelid

Gets or specifies the IR identification channel to which the system responds.

Syntax

systemsetting remotechannelid {0..15}
systemsetting get remotechannelid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0..15</td>
<td>Sets the channel ID to be used with the remote control.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- systemsetting remotechannelid 7
  returns
  systemsetting remotechannelid 7
- systemsetting get remotechannelid
  returns
  systemsetting remotechannelid 7

Limitations

None

Comments

None
systemsetting selfview

Gets or sets the Automatic Self View Control setting.

Syntax

```
systemsetting selfview <on|off|auto>
systemsetting get selfview
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Enables self-view. This setting is not available if systemsetting selfview is set to auto.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Disables self-view. This setting is not available if systemsetting selfview is set to auto.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto</td>
<td>Sets self-view to auto mode.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- `systemsetting selfview on`
  returns
  `systemsetting selfview on`
- `systemsetting selfview off`
  returns
  `systemsetting selfview off`
- `systemsetting get selfview`
  returns
  `systemsetting selfview on`

Limitations

None

Comments

None
**systemsetting sipaccountname**

Gets or sets the SIP user account name.

**Syntax**

```
systemsetting sipaccountname <"sipuser">

systemsetting get sipaccountname
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“sipuser”</td>
<td>Specifies the user account name.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `systemsetting sipaccountname polycom_user`
  - `systemsetting sipaccountname polycom_user`
  - `systemsetting get sipaccountname`
  - `systemsetting sipaccountname polycom_user`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
systemsetting sipdebug

Gets or sets the state of SIP debug tracing in the system log.

Syntax

systemsetting sipdebug <True|False>
systemsetting get sipdebug

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True</td>
<td>Enables SIP debug tracing in the system log.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False</td>
<td>Disables SIP debug tracing in the system log.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- systemsetting sipdebug True
  returns
  systemsetting sipdebug True
- systemsetting get sipdebug
  returns
  systemsetting sipdebug True

Limitations

None

Comments

None
systemsetting sipenable

Enables or disables SIP calling.

**Syntax**

```
systemsetting sipenable <True|False>

systemsetting get sipenable
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True</td>
<td>Enables SIP calling.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False</td>
<td>Disables SIP calling.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `systemsetting sipenable True`
  - `systemsetting sipenable True`
- `systemsetting get sipenable`
  - `systemsetting sipenable True`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
systemsetting sipforcereuse

Enables or disables the SIP force reuse function, which forces the proxy server to reuse the existing SIP connection for requests in the reverse direction by using the SIP port as the source port.

**Syntax**

```
systemsetting get sipforcereuse
systemsetting sipforcereuse <True|False>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True</td>
<td>Enables the SIP force reuse function.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False</td>
<td>Disables the SIP force reuse function.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `systemsetting get sipforcereuse` returns `systemsetting sipforcereuse True`
- `systemsetting sipforcereuse True` returns `systemsetting sipforcereuse True`
- `systemsetting sipforcereuse False` returns `systemsetting sipforcereuse False`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
**systemsetting sippassword**

Sets the SIP server password.

**Syntax**

```
systemsetting sippassword <"password">
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;password&quot;</td>
<td>Password used to register with SIP server.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `systemsetting sippassword secret`
  
  returns
  
  `systemsetting sippassword secret`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
systemsetting sipproxyserver

Gets or sets the address of the SIP proxy server.

**Syntax**

```
systemsetting sipproxyserver <address>
systemsetting get sipproxyserver
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>Address of the proxy server. Format can be either an actual IP address or a valid DNS hostname (PQP or FQP).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `systemsetting sipproxyserver pserver.abc.com`
  - `returns systemsetting sipproxyserver pserver.abc.com`
- `systemsetting get sipproxyserver`
  - `returns systemsetting sipproxyserver pserver.abc.com`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
**systemsetting sipregistrarserver**

Gets or sets the address of the SIP registrar server.

**Syntax**

```
systemsetting sipregistrarserver <address>
systemsetting get sipregistrarserver
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>Address of the registrar server. Format can be either an actual IP address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or a valid DNS hostname (PQP or FQP).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `systemsetting sipregistrarserver pserver.abc.com`
  - `systemsetting get sipregistrarserver`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
systemsetting siptransportprotocol

Gets or sets the protocol the system uses for SIP signaling.

Syntax

systemsetting siptransportprotocol <Auto|TLS|TCP|UDP>
systemsetting <get> siptransportprotocol

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>Sets the SIP transport protocol to automatic negotiation.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLS</td>
<td>Sets TLS as the SIP transport protocol. TLS provides a secure transport.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP</td>
<td>Sets TCP as the SIP transport protocol. TCP provides a reliable transport.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDP</td>
<td>Sets UDP as the SIP transport protocol. UDP provides a best-effort transport.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- systemsetting get siptransportprotocol
  returns
  systemsetting siptransportprotocol Auto
- systemsetting siptransportprotocol TLS
  returns
  systemsetting siptransportprotocol TLS
- systemsetting siptransportprotocol TCP
  returns
  systemsetting siptransportprotocol TCP
- systemsetting siptransportprotocol UDP
  returns
  systemsetting siptransportprotocol UDP

Limitations

None

Comments

None
systemsetting sipusername

Gets or sets the system's SIP name.

Syntax

systemsetting sipusername ["name"]
systemsetting get sipusername

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;name&quot;</td>
<td>Specifies the SIP URI for SIP registration.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- systemsetting sipusername Polycom
  returns
  systemsetting sipusername Polycom
- systemsetting get sipusername
  returns
  systemsetting sipusername Polycom

Limitations

None

Comments

None
**systemsetting stereoenable**

Gets the current setting or specifies whether Polycom StereoSurround is used for all calls.

**Syntax**

```
systemsetting stereoenable <True|False>
systemsetting get stereoenable
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True</td>
<td>Enables Polycom stereo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False</td>
<td>Disables Polycom stereo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `systemsetting stereoenable True` returns `systemsetting sstereoenable True`
- `systemsetting get stereoenable` returns `systemsetting stereoenable True`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
systemsetting telnetenabled

Gets or sets the telnet ports.

Syntax

systemsetting telnetenabled <True|False>
systemsetting get telnetenabled

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True</td>
<td>Enables ports 23 and 24.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False</td>
<td>Disables ports 23 and 24.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- systemsetting get telnetenabled
  returns
  systemsetting telnetenabled True
- systemsetting telnetenabled True
  returns
  systemsetting telnetenabled True
- systemsetting telnetenabled
  returns
  error: command needs more parameters to execute successfully

Limitations

None

Comments

After making a change, you must restart the system for the setting to take effect.
**systemsetting transcodingenabled**

Gets or specifies whether the system allows each far-site system to connect at the best possible call rate and audio/video algorithm.

**Syntax**

```
systemsetting transcodingenabled <True|False>
systemsetting get transcodingenabled
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True</td>
<td>Enables transcoding.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False</td>
<td>Disables transcoding.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `systemsetting transcodingenabled True` returns `systemsetting transcodingenabled True`
- `systemsetting get transcodingenabled` returns `systemsetting transcodingenabled True`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
systemsetting uspairingenabled

Gets the current setting or detects and unpairs a RealPresence Group Series system from the RealPresence Mobile application on an Apple® iPad tablet.

Syntax

systemsetting uspairingenabled <Disabled|Manual|Auto>

systemsetting get uspairingenabled

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled</td>
<td>Disables SmartPairing in automatic mode. You can still enter the IP address and admin password in the RealPresence Mobile application in order to pair with the system.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual</td>
<td>Enables SmartPairing in manual mode. You must enter the admin password in the RealPresence Mobile application in order to pair with the system.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>Enables a RealPresence Mobile application to automatically detect and pair with the system when in range. The application automatically unpairs when out of range.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- systemsetting uspairingenabled Manual
  returns
  systemsetting uspairingenabled Manual
- systemsetting get uspairingenabled
  returns
  systemsetting uspairingenabled Auto

Limitations

None

Comments

None
systemsetting webenabled

Gets or specifies whether to allow remote access to the system using the web interface.

Syntax

systemsetting webenabled <True|False>

systemsetting get webenabled

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True</td>
<td>Enables remote access from the web interface.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False</td>
<td>Disables remote access from the web interface.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- systemsetting webenabled True
  systemsetting webenabled True

- systemsetting get webenabled
  systemsetting webenabled True

Limitations

None

Comments

None
systemsetting whitebalancemode

Gets or sets the user white balance mode for a Polycom camera on Camera port 1.

**Syntax**

systemsetting whitebalancemode <Auto|Manual|3200K|3680K|4160K|4640K|5120K|5600K>

systemsetting get whitebalancemode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>Manual</td>
<td>3200K</td>
<td>3680K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Manual - Manual one touch white balance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3200K—3200° Kelvin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3680K—3680° Kelvin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4160K—4160° Kelvin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4640K—4640° Kelvin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5120K—5120° Kelvin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5600K—5600° Kelvin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- systemsetting whitebalancemode Auto
  returns
  systemsetting whitebalancemode Auto
- systemsetting get whitebalancemode
  returns
  systemsetting whitebalancemode Auto

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
systemsetting whitebalancemode1

Gets or sets the user white balance mode for a Polycom camera on Camera port 2.

**Syntax**

```
systemsetting whitebalancemode1 <Auto|Manual|3200K|3680K|4160K|4640K|5120K|5600K>
```

```
systemsetting get whitebalancemode1
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| <Auto|Manual|3200K|3680K|4160K|4640K|5120K|5600K | Auto - Automatic white balance  
Manual - Manual one touch white balance  
3200K—3200° Kelvin  
3680K—3680° Kelvin  
4160K—4160° Kelvin  
4640K—4640° Kelvin  
5120K—5120° Kelvin  
5600K—5600° Kelvin |                         |                 |

**Feedback Examples**

- `systemsetting whitebalancemode1 Auto`
  returns
  `systemsetting whitebalancemode1 Auto`

- `systemsetting get whitebalancemode1`
  returns
  `systemsetting whitebalancemode1 Auto`

**Limitations**

The `systemsetting whitebalancemode1` command is not supported on RealPresence Group 300, 310, and 500 systems.

**Comments**

None
**uptime**

Returns the total time the RealPresence Group Series system has been running since the last system start.

**Syntax**

```
uptime get
```

**Feedback Example**

- `uptime get` returns `1 Hour, 10 Minutes`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
usegatekeeper

Gets or sets the gatekeeper mode.

**Syntax**

usegatekeeper <get|off|specify|auto>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Select this option if no gatekeeper is required.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>specify</td>
<td>Specifies a gatekeeper. If this option is selected, you must enter the gatekeeper IP address or name using the gatekeeperip command.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto</td>
<td>Sets the system to automatically find an available gatekeeper.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- usegatekeeper off
  - returns
    - usegatekeeper off
- usegatekeeper specify
  - returns
    - usegatekeeper specify
- usegatekeeper auto
  - returns
    - usegatekeeper auto
- usegatekeeper get
  - returns
    - usegatekeeper auto

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
See Also

See the `gatekeeperip` command.
**vcbutton**

Controls a content video source. It can also register or unregister the API session to receive notification of content events.

**Syntax**

```
vcbutton play {1..6}
vcbutton <get|stop|register|unregister>
vcbutton map <get|{1..6}>
vcbutton source get
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting (play or stop).</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>play</td>
<td>Starts sending the content from the specified content video source. If no content video source is specified, starts sending content from the default content video source. Starts content from any content video source without the need to change source mapping and without needing to stop the currently playing content video source. Fails and does not stop the current content video source if the specified content video source is not valid. Stops the current content video source if the specified content video source is valid but is currently unavailable.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{1..6}</td>
<td>Specifies a content video source. 5 is not supported.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stop</td>
<td>Stops sending content from the content video source that is currently playing.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>register</td>
<td>Registers the API session to receive notifications about content events.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unregister</td>
<td>Unregisters the API session to receive notifications about content events.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>map get</td>
<td>Gets the content video source currently specified for control.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>map {1..6}</td>
<td>Specifies the content video source to control. Note: This parameter is only necessary if no video source was specified when using the vcbutton play command. 5 is not supported.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source get</td>
<td>Gets the content video source that is currently playing.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Feedback Examples

If not registered for notifications:

- `vcbutton play 4`
  returns
  `vcbutton play 4`
  `vcbutton play succeeded`
  `camera near 4`

If registered for notifications:

- `vcbutton play 4`
  returns
  `Control event: vcbutton play`
  `Control event: vcbutton source 4`
  `Control event: vcbutton play`
  `vcbutton play 4`
  `vcbutton play succeeded`
  `camera near 4`
- `vcbutton play 3`
  returns
  `vcbutton play failed`
- `vcbutton play`
  returns
  `Control event: vcbutton play`
  `vcbutton play succeeded`
- `vcbutton play`
  returns
  `vcbutton play failed`
- `vcbutton play 2`
  returns
  `error: input 2 is not a content source`
  `vcbutton play failed`
- `vcbutton play 7`
  returns
  `error: invalid value! (valid ranges 2..6)`
  `vcbutton play failed`
- `vcbutton register`
  returns
  `vcbutton registered`
- `vcbutton stop`
  returns
  `Control event: vcbutton stop`
  `Camera near none`
  `vcbutton stop`
  `vcbutton stop succeeded`
- `vcbutton get`
  returns
  `vcbutton stop`
  `vcbutton get succeeded`
System Commands

- vcbutton source get returns
  vcbutton source get 1
  vcbutton source get succeeded
- vcbutton source get returns
  vcbutton source get none
  vcbutton source get succeeded

Polycom recommends registering for notifications. If vcbutton register is used for notifications, the following responses occur.

- Pressing the play button at the far site returns
  Control event: vcbutton farplay
- Pressing the stop button on the local system returns
  Control event: vcbutton stop

Limitations

vcbutton 1 and vcbutton 2 are not supported on RealPresence Group 300 and 310 systems. vcbutton 3 and vcbutton 4 are not supported on RealPresence Group 300, 310, and 500 systems.

Comments

vcbutton 6 specifies sending pcpip as content.
vcbutton map defaults to input 6.
vcbutton map is only required if you do not specify the input number when sending vcbutton play.
version

Returns the current system’s version information.

Syntax

version

User Accessible

User role does not have access when the Security Profile is set to Maximum.

Additional Restrictions

None

Feedback Examples

- version
  returns
  version 5.1.0

Limitations

None

Comments

None
vgaqualitypreference

Gets or sets the bandwidth split for people and content video.

Syntax
vgaqualitypreference get
vgaqualitypreference <content|people|both>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>content</td>
<td>Sets the VGA quality preference to content video.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>people</td>
<td>Sets the VGA quality preference to people video.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>both</td>
<td>Sets the VGA quality preference to both people and content video.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples
- vgaqualitypreference people
  vgaqualitypreference people
- vgaqualitypreference content
  vgaqualitypreference content
- vgaqualitypreference both
  vgaqualitypreference both
- vgaqualitypreference get
  vgaqualitypreference both

Limitations
None

Comments
None
videocallorder

Gets or sets the video call order of the specified protocol to the specified slot.

**Syntax**

```
videocallorder <h323|sip|gateway> <1|2|3|4>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>h323</td>
<td>Specifies IP protocol.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sip</td>
<td>Specifies SIP protocol.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gateway</td>
<td>Specifies ISDN Gateway protocol.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- \texttt{videocallorder h323 1}  
  returns \texttt{videocallorder h323 1}
- \texttt{videocallorder sip 2}  
  returns \texttt{videocallorder sip 2}
- \texttt{videocallorder gateway 3}  
  returns \texttt{videocallorder gateway 3}

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None

**See Also**

To set the dialing order for audio-only protocols, use the `volume` command.
**videomute**

Gets or sets the transmission of local video to far site.

**Syntax**

`videomute near <get|on|off>`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>near</td>
<td>Specifies local video.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Enables information.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `videomute get`
  
  `returns videomute off`

- `videomute near on`
  
  `returns videomute near on`

- `videomute near off`
  
  `returns videomute near off`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
visualboard

Gets or specifies the current setting for the Polycom VisualBoard application.

Syntax

    visualboard <get|on|off>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Enables the Polycom VisualBoard application.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Disables the Polycom VisualBoard application.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- visualboard get
  returns
visualboard off
- visualboard on
  returns
visualboard on
- visualboard off
  returns
visualboard off

Limitations

None

Comments

None
visualboardppt

Gets or sets the current setting for the Microsoft PowerPoint slide conversion function in the Polycom VisualBoard application.

Syntax

visualboardppt <get|on|off>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Enables the PowerPoint conversion function in the Polycom VisualBoard application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Disables the PowerPoint conversion function in the Polycom VisualBoard application.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- visualboardppt get
  - visualboardppt off
- visualboardppt on
  - visualboard on
- visualboardppt off
  - visualboard off

Limitations

None

Comments

None
visualboardswipe

Gets or sets the current setting for the swipe navigation feature in the Polycom VisualBoard application.

Syntax

visualboardswipe <get|on|off>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Enables the swipe function in the Polycom VisualBoard application.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Disables the swipe function in the Polycom VisualBoard application.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- visualboardswipe get
  returns
  visualboardswipe off

- visualboardswipe on
  returns
  visualboardswipe on

- visualboardswipe off
  returns
  visualboardswipe off

Limitations

None

Comments

None
**visualboardzoom**

Gets or sets the current setting for the zoom function in the Polycom VisualBoard application.

**Syntax**

`visualboardzoom <get|on|off>`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current setting.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>Enables the zoom function in the Polycom VisualBoard application.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>Disables the zoom function in the Polycom VisualBoard application.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- `visualboardzoom get`
  
  `visualboardzoom off`

- `visualboardzoom on`
  
  `visualboardzoom on`

- `visualboardzoom off`
  
  `visualboardzoom off`

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None
volume

Gets or sets the call audio volume (not sound effects) on the system or registration for volume changes.

Syntax

```
volume <register|unregister>
volume <get|up|down|set {0..50}>
volume range
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>register</td>
<td>Registers to receive notification when the volume changes.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unregister</td>
<td>Disables register mode.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the current volume level.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up</td>
<td>Increases the audio volume by 1.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>down</td>
<td>Decreases the audio volume by 1.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the volume to a specified level. Requires a volume setting from {0..50}.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range</td>
<td>Returns the valid volume range available to the user.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- volume register
  returns
  volume registered

- If entered again,
  volume register
  returns
  info: event/notification already active:volume

- volume set 23
  returns
  volume 23

- volume up
  returns
  volume 24

- volume get
  returns
  volume 24
Limitations

None

Comments

Changes the call audio volume (not sound effects) on the system.
The button command also allows you to control the system volume. Note that the button command does not return feedback about the current volume level.
**wake**

Wakes the system from sleep mode.

**Syntax**

```
wake
```

**User Accessible**

Yes

**Additional Restrictions**

None

**Feedback Examples**

- `wake`
  - `returns`
  - `wake`
  - and wakes the system from sleep mode

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

None

**See Also**

To put the system in sleep mode, use the `sleep` command.
**wanipaddress**

Gets or sets the WAN IP address.

**Syntax**

wanipaddress get
wanipaddress set ["xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx"]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>Returns the WAN IP address.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>Sets the WAN IP address when followed by the &quot;xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx&quot; parameter. To erase the current setting, omit the &quot;xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx&quot; parameter.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx&quot;</td>
<td>WAN IP address.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Feedback Examples**

- wanipaddress set 192.168.1.101 returns
  wanipaddress 192.168.1.101
- wanipaddress get returns
  wanipaddress 192.168.1.101

**Limitations**

None

**Comments**

The **NAT Configuration** option on the Firewall screen must be set to **Auto**, **Manual**, or **UPnP** for this option to be available.
webmonitoring

Enables or disables the ability to view video from a RealPresence Group Series system via the web interface.

Syntax

webmonitoring "remoteaccesspasswd" <yes|no>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>User Accessible</th>
<th>Additional Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;remoteaccesspasswd&quot;</td>
<td>Current remote access password.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Allows RealPresence Group Series video to be viewed via the web interface.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>Disables RealPresence Group Series video from being viewed via the web interface.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Feedback Examples

- webmonitoring “1234” yes
  returns
  webmonitoring yes
- webmonitoring “1234” no
  returns
  webmonitoring no

Limitations

This command is available in serial API sessions only.

Comments

The webmonitoring setting can be controlled by a provisioning server. For this reason, provisioned systems do not allow modification to the webmonitoring setting.

webmonitoring has no get operation. Use the remotemonenable command instead.

If the system has no remote access password, enter a pair of single quotes (") to denote an empty password.
whoami

Displays the same initial banner information as when the RS-232/Telnet session was started with the system.

Syntax

whoami

User Accessible

No

Additional Restrictions

None

Feedback Examples

- whoami
  returns
  Hi, my name is: RealPresence Group Series Demo
  Here is what I know about myself:
  Model: Group Series 500
  Serial Number: 82065205E72E1
  Software Version: 1.0
  Build Information: root on domain.polycom.com
  Contact Number: <empty>
  Time In Last Call: 01:43:50
  Total Time In Calls: 3 days, 08:17:17
  Total Calls: 819
  SNTP Time Service: auto insync ntp1.polycom.com
  Local Time is: Wed, 30 Nov 2008 10:41:46
  Network Interface: NONE
  IP Video Number: 192.168.1.101
  MP Enabled: AB1C-2D34-5EF6-7890-GHI1
  H323 Enabled: True
  HTTP Enabled: True
  SNMP Enabled: True

Limitations

None

Comments

The response can vary depending on your system configuration.
Room Design and Layout

For clarity of discussion, we have divided this section into the following sub-sections:

- Room construction, including wall construction, windows and window treatments, ceilings and HVAC;
- Interior design and finishes;
- Furniture design, including placement and layout;
- Room acoustics and acoustic treatment; and
- Room lighting.

The initial layout and construction of the space affects all the elements that are discussed in other sections of this book [Basics of Audio and Visual Systems Design], including acoustic characteristics and performance, general and ambient light control, and overall comfort.

Room Requirements

We begin with general room requirements. The total floor space required for VC is much greater than we have become used to for general local presentation and meeting. In architectural terms it is not uncommon to find a rule-of-thumb applied that allows for up to 15 square feet of floor space per participant in a traditional presentation or meeting room. If there is a front-of-room presenter position at a podium, and if there is some use of in-room technology (projection devices, whiteboards, etc.), then this figure may increase to as much as 20 square feet of floor space per participant, but rarely any more than that.

It is here that we have our first conflict. In videoconferencing we have to consider not only the issues related to local viewing and hearing but also the issues of being seen and heard by people at the far-end of the connection. This means that we must consider sight lines and angles of participant interaction that go beyond traditional presentation environments. As a rule we should allow not less than 30 square feet and generally not more than 45 square feet of floor space per participant in a videoconference space. Though two to three times what we are used to allowing, this amount ensures that local participants will see one another and the display of local and remote electronic images. It also ensures that participants at the far-end will see and hear everyone arriving at their location via the connection, and that all will see and hear at a level of quality that does not detract and, in the best deployment, even enhances the communications.

Having determined the required size of the space, we can move on to the actual renovation or construction of the space itself. Again the requirements here are generally less forgiving than those applied in local-only meeting spaces. In the most basic sense this is because, by sheer definition, at least some of the participants in a conference-based meeting are not actually in the room. As such, we cannot count on the typical human mechanisms (the human ears and brain and our ability to locate sound in three-dimensional space) to manage any acoustic anomalies.
If we are, for example, in a room that is adjacent to a double-door entry to the building, then knowing this we can take the inevitable doorway noise into account as we filter the sounds we hear both inside the meeting room and coming from that adjacent entryway. Within our own physical and local environment we have the ability to isolate local unwanted noise from local “sound of interest” (voices of other people, etc.), and place the unwanted noise in an inferior position in our conscious thought pattern. We are able to do this because we know where the noise is coming from and (usually) what is causing it. We may be annoyed by the noise, but we generally are able to ignore it. As soon as we add conferencing to the meeting equation, however, we add the element of electronic pickup and reproduction of all sounds. For the people at the far-end, the unwanted noise is much more difficult (if not impossible) to ignore. They do not have the ability to isolate it in three-dimensional space (the microphones eliminate the spatial reference) and they often do not know what is making the noise. The brain of the far-end participant will devote more and more conscious observation and thought energy to trying to work out these elements, in an attempt to isolate and finally “ignore” the unwanted sound. We have already stated that they cannot do this, however, due to the electronic separation between the locations. Thus they are left with an impossible task that takes up more and more thought energy, eroding the perceived quality of the spoken communication over time. Frustration and exasperation quickly set in, and the communication flow quickly falls apart.

This, then, is one reason we must pay even greater attention to the acoustic and visual issues for any presentation space that will be connected via conference to another. Minor, seemingly insignificant anomalies we often ignore in the local environment become significant impediments to smooth communication with people at the far-end of any connection. In short, we must always ask ourselves, “What does this look like and sound like to the people at the far-end?”

In order to guarantee that the final conference environment will have a solid foundation, we begin with the construction of the walls, floors and ceilings for videoconference spaces.

**Walls**

Conference room walls should be built from slab to slab. That is, there should be no gaps from the concrete of one floor to the concrete of the next floor. Resilient, gypsum board mountings should be used to close any gaps. The thickness of the gypsum board should be 5/8” or more (one layer of 5/8” and one layer of 1/2” bonded together would be ideal) on the inside of the room, with 1/2” thick (or as required by local building codes) appropriate for the outside of the walls. There should always be a difference in thickness between the materials used on the inner versus the outer walls. That difference in thickness subdues mechanical coupling (vibration) between the two layers. A good overall wall thickness is 6”. It is recommended that “offset stud” construction be used, typically a 6” header and footer with 3.5” verticals attached in an alternating pattern one toward the outside of the footer, the next toward the inside and so on.

Fiberglass dense batting or mineral rock wool, 4” to 6” thick (the equivalent of R-11 to R-13) should be placed in the wall space. The thickness of the batting is not critical. The critical aspect is that it must be loosely placed in the wall space, not compacted to fit. The resultant wall will have excellent acoustic isolation from the outside world. More significant acoustic isolation can be achieved by placing an additional barrier layer within the wall space. Typically this barrier will be made of a dense polymer material, about 1/8” thick, and the improvement regarding loss of sound transmitted through the wall will be roughly a factor of 10. These materials are available from a variety of manufacturers.

**Windows**

Windows usually present the equivalent of an acoustic nightmare (as well as altering the way a camera renders colors and brightness). They not only transmit room sound, but also allow unwanted outside noise to intrude on the conference space. In the event that windows cannot be avoided, it becomes essential that window treatment of some sort be used. This treatment should match the interior look and feel of the space,
while providing a high level of sound and light block. Typically a heavyweight drape (24 ounces or more) of heavy fullness (not less than 6” fullness on not less than 8” centers per fold) is preferred. In all cases, the use of sheer draperies or standard vertical or horizontal blinds should be avoided, due to their inherent inefficiency in blocking sound and light, and the fine lines they create within the camera field of view.

**Ceiling Tiles**

These should be high-quality acoustic tiles, ideally 1”- thick compressed densecore fiberglass. An added benefit of this kind of ceiling tile is that it works well with the indirect lighting as specified elsewhere in this section. To reduce any extraneous noise from leaving or entering the room via the ceiling space, the ceiling tiles can be blanket ed completely from the plenum side, with a minimum of 6”- thick unfaced dense fiberglass batting or mineral rock wool, (the equivalent of R-15 to R-19). Here again, a barrier layer will improve the performance, but all local building codes must be followed for allowable materials in the various aspects of room acoustic modifications. To make entry and exit from the ceiling space easier, the blanket and barrier do not need to rest on the ceiling tiles, but may be suspended above it.

**Air Conditioning**

It is critical that all air-handling equipment (blowers, heat exchangers, solenoid valves, etc.) be located outside the physical meeting room space. This will prevent the noise burden associated with such equipment from affecting the participants of any meetings held in the room. Location of air-handling equipment within the ceiling space of a conference room often renders that room unusable for video or audio-only conferencing.

The air vents should be of open construction to eliminate “wind noise” while the system is running. These vents normally are specified as “low-velocity” diffusers. The number of air vents within the room should be sufficient to maintain a consistent temperature throughout the space. All HVAC ducts and diffusers should be oversized for the general application in the space, with minimum 2’ diameter insulated flexible ducts and matching 2’ noise dampening diffusers generally best. All ducts should be installed with gradual bends and curves rather than rigid 90-degree corners. This will minimize “thunder” sounds as the initial air pushes through the ductwork and into the room.

There should be a thermostat to control this specific room system independently of the rest of the building, and that control should be located within the room.

*Important:* Allow an additional 5,000 BTU of cooling capacity for a standard “roll-about” singlemonitor VC system with extended in-room peripherals (PC, document camera, scan converter, etc.) and a minimum of 10,000 BTU for a dual display multimedia presentation system with large screen displays. For the comfort of the participants, the room must accommodate these heat loads, plus the heat load of a room full of people, with minimal temperature rise.

**Interior Design and Finishes**

Wall colors within the field of view of the camera have a significant impact on the far-end perception of the room video quality. Certain colors are better suited to video rooms than others. The electronics and software of the videoconferencing system “builds” the images at the far-end from a gray/blue reference image. When there is a minimal difference between the room background and the reference image color, the codec has an easier time turning the image into numbers, with the result that the far-end will see a much higher quality video presentation. In general, light gray with just a touch of blue seems to work best. For rooms that have marginal lighting, slightly darker colors are quite useful.
In keeping with these color recommendations, the acoustic panels (discussed elsewhere in this section) should be ordered in light colors such as silver-gray, quartz or champagne for panels within the camera field of view. For aesthetics, however, panels may be alternated in color along the wall.

**Furniture**

As we have noted, VC rooms should be slightly on the large side for the typical number of attendees. The placement of furniture should present a natural rapport with the videoconference system, but shouldn’t preclude the local interaction of conference participants. Doorways used for access to the space usually should be within the view of one of the camera presets to prevent the perception from the far-end that people could come into their meeting unseen. Doorways should not, however, be in constant, direct view of the camera system, as this may cause unwanted distractions and movement of people in the picture field.

Any tables within the conference environment should have a light top surface. Glossy tops should be avoided, as should strong colors or any bold wood grain. If glossy or saturated color surfaces are unavoidable, then proper lighting can help reduce (but not necessarily eliminate) their ill effects. The best table surface color is a flat satin finish, in neutral gray. In cases where the worst possible surfaces are present, the proper surface color effect can be achieved by using a table covering, put in place only when the room is being used for videoconferencing. This will, however, create problems related to the use of access ports in the tables or movement of end-user items across the surface.

**Acoustics**

Additional general elements related to the interior finish details for the space include acoustics. In terms of ambient noise level, the acoustic design goal for any conference-enabled room is at least NC-30 (NoiseCriteria-30). This level of specification dictates a very quiet space (somewhere around 40-dBCSPL ambient noise level). A room built to the description found elsewhere in this section will usually fall between NC-30 and NC-35. The actual NC value is not critical; what is important is that the room be built with the intent and care required to achieve the low noise rating. Typically in architectural design, a site evaluation and analysis are required to certify the noise performance of a given space. The quieter the room, the easier it is to hear others in the same room as well as be heard by others who are participating via conference connection to a far-end location (or locations).

Almost every conference room of medium to large size (larger than 12’x15’) requires some level of acoustic treatment to provide good speech-rendering to other conference sites. The quality differences lie in the areas of intelligibility and consistency of loudness as presented to the far-end. While the people at the far-end may hear the sounds coming to them, it may be hard for them clearly to distinguish all of the vowels, consonants, inflections and nuances of actual human speech communication. (We all know that it is not simply what you say but how you say it—i.e., the inflections and intonations—that makes the difference in perceived meaning in human communications.)

Good audio practice dictates that the treated surfaces be composed of at least two nonparallel walls. And, as the VCS hardware is a potential source of distracting fan noises, the walls to be treated should include the wall immediately behind the VCS hardware, whenever this hardware is within the conference room proper. To help prevent meeting audio from leaking into adjoining hallways or offices, the walls along those areas also should be treated.

Approximately 50 percent of the wall area needs be covered with acoustic panels. The type recommended is 1” thick compressed, dense-core fiberglass, fabric-covered, or equivalent, with a SABIN (sound absorption index) value of 0.9 average. This specification is sometimes referred to as NRC (noise reduction coefficient). If reduction of sound passing through is required, then an additional barrier layer is laminated to the dense-core material, usually 3/8” thick fiber compression board. The barrier layer is placed against
the existing wall material, then the acoustic absorption panels are placed on the interior-room side of that. The barrier panels will have a SABIN of 0.9, but will have an additional specification of an STC (sound transmission coefficient) of 20. STC is a measure of the amount of reduction in loudness of sound passing through the material. Having an STC rating of 20 means there is a factor of 10 reduction in the amount of sound passing through that material. A high-quality conference room wall usually has an STC of 60 or more—that is, less than 1/1,000 of the sound in the room leaks through the wall.

**Room Lighting**

The brightness of the lighting in a videoconference room plays an important role in determining the far-end view of the meeting. When there are low to moderate amounts of light—20fc to 35fc (footcandles), typical office lighting—the distance range of “in focus” objects (depth-of-field) usually is only 2’ or 3’ from nearest in-focus to furthest in-focus. With bright light (70fc or more) the range of in-focus objects can more than double. Participants at the far-end will see more people in sharp focus, and the codec will have an easier time encoding the image.

Bright standard direct fluorescent lighting has the undesirable side effect of being harsh for the local participants. In addition, the direct down lighting casts significant “drop shadows.” The result is undue stress among participants.

The best plan for videoconferencing is to use indirect lighting for 80 to 85 percent of the light, and evenly distributed direct lighting for the remaining 15 to 20 percent. The indirect light will help minimize shadows on the faces of the participants, and make the room more comfortable for viewing the far-end on the TV monitor. The direct light can be used to create backlight separation between foreground and background objects or surfaces.

There should be not less than 55fc and ideally as much as 75fc of light (770lux) on the faces of the participants in the facial field as viewed by the camera in the conference space. The light should be completely even across the field of measure or view, and of one consistent color temperature.

To best meet these requirements, indirect fluorescent lighting most often is recommended. This type of lighting works by using the upper walls and ceiling as diffuse reflectors for the light. The usual recommended color temperature for these is 3,000 to 3,800 degrees Kelvin. If there is a significant quantity of outdoor light entering the room, the lamps should be more than 5,500 degrees Kelvin.

**Light Fixtures**

The light fixtures generally recommended for indirect lighting are available from a number of manufacturers. They typically are three-tube, 8” oval indirect up-lights, though they may take the form of chandelier-style pendant lights, wall sconces, cove lights or flushmounted specialized troughs. Many manufacturers work closely with contractors and lighting designers to ensure that the correct light levels and shadow-free zones are designed into the room, especially when used for videoconferencing. Lamps for these fixtures are available in a variety of specified color temperatures from numerous manufacturers, including Sylvania, General Electric and Osram/Phillips. Indirect fixtures are available in a number of different designs or “looks,” and can be purchased in configurations that will complement and not detract from the interior design of the space.

Lighting layout recommendations and determination of the number of fixtures needed are handled either by the architectural design firm or by submitting a complete floor plan, including reflected ceiling, walls and furniture placement, to fixture vendors. The vendors will analyze the plans and return a finished lighting layout to the customer, detailing the number of fixtures, placement and required wiring.
It is important to remember that the use of traditional meeting room downcans—even those that have color-corrected light sources—for any lighting in the field of view that may include human faces is to be avoided at all costs. These will result in extremely uneven fields of light, or pools, and heavy, unnatural shadows on the faces of the participants.

**Room Preparation Conclusion**

When we follow the above guidelines we dramatically improve the odds for success in the final deployment of live bi-directional conference-based human communications. An added benefit is that this approach dramatically enhances the effectiveness of the room as it operates for more traditional meetings and presentations. The environment is more comfortable and flexible, and less dependent on specialized electronics for “fixing” deficiencies in the environment.

**Audio Elements**

Once the space is prepared, we can focus on integration of the various audiovisual tools within the environment: audio, video and control.

**Audio Input**

The primary input device for the audio portion of any conference system is the microphone. Elsewhere in this book *Basics of Audio and Visual Systems Design* we have discussed how these devices operate within a given acoustic environment. We turn now to a short discussion of how these elements operate within a conference environment, where such factors as “three-to-one” rules and “critical distance” often are pushed to the limit or violated entirely.

When sound travels in a room, it follows “the inverse square law.” This means that the sound level heard at a microphone drops by a factor of four every time the distance doubles. Another important consideration in room audio design is the concept of “critical distance,” or the distance at which the loudness of the room background noise plus reverberation is less than one tenth of the loudness of voices getting to a particular microphone. (This definition is the result of research conducted by Don and Carolyn Davis. that is referenced in the chapter “Designing for Intelligibility” in the Handbook for Sound Engineers.)

As an example, we will work with a room having an ambient noise level of approximately 60dBA-SPL. A person speaking in a normal voice is 72dBA-SPL at about 2’ distance. At 4’ the loudness drops to approximately 66dBA-SPL. This already is farther than the critical distance criteria allow, given the ambient noise level. At 8’ distance, a normal speaking voice is approximately 60dBA-SPL. Now the voice energy and the room background noise are about equal. For “send” audio systems in a room to work correctly, therefore, the room noise level would have to be below 40-45dBA-SPL at the microphones at all times. This gives us some measure by which we can begin to plan the microphone within a space, including selection based on pickup pattern, sensitivity, noise rejection and signal-to-noise in relation to the ambient noise floor or level within the space. The good news is that a room designed and built as described in this section will provide an acoustic space where almost any properly configured and installed audio system can operate with very good results.

Perhaps the most difficult issue for any room designer or system planner is actual microphone placement within the space. Given the fact that many people view conference table space as sacred (to be used for papers, laptops, coffee cups and other end-user items), there often is a great deal of pressure to place the local microphones on the ceiling instead of on the table surface. But this approach must be taken with great caution. We have already seen the dramatic impact of changes in the distance between people (their mouths) and the microphone. Ceiling systems generally place microphones farther away from the participants' mouths, not closer; critical distance calculations may eliminate ceiling placement from consideration for this reason alone. In addition, the ceiling surface generally is one of the noisiest areas of the room. Proximity to HVAC ducts and vents, attachment of tiles and runners to building members that are prone to vibration and shaking, and proximity to noise from other spaces migrating through the plenum make this area one of the least desirable for placement of microphones. This doesn’t, however, keep people from looking at this broad open surface as the best place for microphones, to “get them off the table.”

If ceiling placement is chosen, the system planner must select the components with great care from a manufacturer that specializes in this type of audio voice reinforcement. The manufacturer must be skilled in live audio and capable of installing the components (that is, being both able and willing to locate microphones at precisely measured distances from speakers, and locating those speakers at precisely measured intervals from each other and from the walls) to extremely tight tolerances. The system provider must fully inform the endusers of the potential downside effects of this approach. In any event, simply mounting a standard tabletop microphone on the ceiling tiles or implementing this solution in an ambient noise environment of 45dBA-SPL or greater will all but guarantee costly failure. No amount of post-microphone processing will fix the problems.

**Audio Output**

For conference communication we do not really care about producing the thundering roar of jet aircraft engines, or other sounds reproduced on TV or in the movies. We are interested in reproducing the human voice. The tone, intonation, pitch and level of people speaking from the far-end should sound as much as possible like the sound they would make if they were speaking in the room. Given what has been covered in other sections of this book, we will touch base here on a couple of simple, basic elements of the speaker technology we deploy in the conference room. These basics fall into three subcategories: direction, power and range/frequency response.

**Direction**

As human beings, we feel most comfortable when the voice we hear appears to come from the same direction as the image of the person speaking. This means that reliance on ceiling speakers alone is not an ideal practice when the system is used for videoconferencing. In many small and medium-sized systems, front-firing speakers alone can provide proper direction and adequate coverage. Larger rooms (greater than 12’x15’) probably need both front-firing and side or top-fill speakers in order to maintain proper coverage at nominal power levels.

In planning systems for larger rooms, we need to take advantage of the HAAS effect. Basically stated, this is the human brain’s interpretation of sound direction when the same sound arrives at the ear from two or more directions within a certain time period. We attribute the direction of the sound to the direction from which the sound is first perceived, even if it is mixed with that same sound arriving from a completely different direction, as long as the two (or more) instances of the sound are within about 30ms of one another. Since sound travels faster electronically than it travels through the open air we may need to add audio delay to the side firing or ceiling speaker arrays in order to keep the primary perceived point source as the front of room/front-firing speakers.
Power

Power is a function of loudspeaker efficiency and total available system power. Most speakers operate in a power range that is broader than the range in which they operate without distortion. For the purpose of conference communication, we are interested in sound that has little or no distortion. Sound that is reproduced accurately (with no distortion) will most accurately represent the voice of the people from the far-end (our primary goal). Accurate reproduction also will aid the echo-cancellation circuitry in the system, minimizing the amount of echo that the system sends back to the people at the far-end, and thereby increasing perceived ease of intelligibility and understanding. Remember that any distortions present in the playback audio system—whether harmonic, amplitude (gain compression) or temporal (time delays)—will be recognized by the echo canceller as “new audio information,” and it will send those distortions to the far-end, perhaps wreaking havoc on the system audio quality. In short, speaker power should be matched to overall audio subsystem power. The speakers should provide adequate coverage and be able to present approximately 80 to 85dBA-SPL (continuous) at the local site with the system operating at nominal power utilization, and have a peak reserve of 15 to 20dB before distortion.

Range/Frequency Response

The human ear is able to hear sounds in a very wide range of frequencies (as low as 70Hz and as high as 12,000Hz). The human voice is able to produce sounds in a narrower range (100Hz to 8,000Hz). Most spoken communication occurs, however, in a range that is only 150Hz to about 6,000Hz. This means that we need to select speakers that operate with ideal performance in a fairly narrow range for human voice (as opposed to speakers used for music, that may have ranges of 20Hz to 20,000Hz). We must also be alert to the crossover characteristics of the speakers we select. Many coaxial and paraxial speakers have their crossover within the middle audio frequencies, thereby inducing potential distortion within the spoken frequency range and creating anomalies within the system that hinder voice communication.

Video Elements

As a general rule, any display used in a videoconferencing environment should be sized for the number of attendees, the physical distances involved and the type of material presented onscreen. The screen size should allow for clear and easy viewing at the various distances experienced within the room. A measure of required screen size that often is applied to projection technology is: no closer than 1.5 times the diagonal measure and no farther than 7 times that measure. Nobody should have to sit closer than 2 times the screen diagonal measure, nor farther than 8 times that measure.

Direct viewed tube-type displays (monitors) almost always are sharpest and brightest in a videoconferencing environment. “Retro-projector cabinet” displays (which look like largescreen TVs) are next in sharpness and brightness, and “front-screen” projectors come in last. Glare and uncontrolled ambient room lighting adversely affect the quality of the image most with front-screen projectors and least with direct view tubes. A very limited number of frontal projection systems have sufficient brightness and contrast to be useful in a properly lit videoconference room.

Video Projection for Use in Videoconference

Many installations make use of video projection devices. The most important thing to remember in the planning of video projection for a videoconference space is that front projection is vastly inferior to rear projection. Front projection systems are less expensive and easier to implement, but the conflicting interest between the camera and the projection display makes this form of display a very poor choice. Front projection setups operate best when the lighting in the room is dimmed or doused. When this is done, the
videoconference cameras can no longer operate, since they require even, bright, color-corrected light. A direct conflict between these two technologies is clear. In the event that a rear projection room cannot be set aside, retro-projection units can be purchased from a number of manufacturers. These units normally are available in sizes ranging from 40" to 72" diagonal measure. To display high-quality video while maintaining optimum lighting for interactive video meetings will require a projector of the "light-valve" or DLP™ class.

Regardless of the exact type of projector selected and the exact nature of "front versus rear," there are certain essential rules for projector placement. The goal in projection is to get the image beam to aim directly into the audience’s eyes. In Western cultures the average distance from the floor to a seated person’s eye is 4’. That distance becomes the target for the direct beam of the projector. Again keep in mind that front projection should be avoided except in the most extreme cases. If it is employed at all it must be used with an extremely bright projector (2,500 lumens or greater for any space smaller than 25’x40’).

Cameras

There usually is a "main" or "local people" camera positioned on top center of the display, so that it can “see” the participants and anything necessary at the sides of the room, using pan and tilt features. If individual presentations may be made from the side or “front of audience” area of the room, an additional camera should be located at the back of the room, also mounted to allow a view of the presenters when necessary. Some cameras contain an active camera pointing system that also can be used effectively, given proper care in the mounting of the camera assembly. The area immediately surrounding the camera assembly needs to be acoustically “dead” to ensure that the voice tracking and pointing algorithms work correctly. This is another reason to pay close attention to the acoustic environment and acoustic treatment of any space intended for use with this type of camera system.

If local presentation is blended with VC for any events, we must consider the needs of the presenter who will not be “facing” the local image or inbound image displays used by the main body of the local audience. One or two monitors (and a camera) should be mounted at the back of the “audience-end” of the room, with the horizontal centerline at approximately 5’ from the floor for ease of presentation interaction between the presenter and the group(s) at the farend(s). Remember that, with the exception of PC-based information that is not in a standard composite narrowband video format, any information we wish to “show” or “view” must be translated to video, most often with some sort of camera mechanism. Document cameras, 35mm slide-to-video units, video scanners and scan conversion devices all are designed to take one format of source material and convert it to a standard video signal that can be digitized, shipped to the far-end(s), and converted back to composite video for display. Which devices are selected and how they are used depends entirely on the needs and goals of the end-users of the system(s) and the format of their source materials.

Room Control Elements

To give all participants the easiest use of the room for any and all presentation or conference purposes, a fully integrated room controller is recommended. It is important that one controller operate all devices in the room so that only one user interface needs to be learned by those managing the facility. The common controller also makes it much easier to expand and enhance room capabilities over time by adding or upgrading equipment. A proper room controller can operate and coordinate the use of lighting, curtains, displays, audio devices, VCRs and slide projectors, as well as all the conferencing equipment, including any network-related control needed. In lieu of a complete control system, a limited functionality controller can be located at the presentation interface panel to control the switching and routing of the computer graphics and configure the overhead camera video paths.
It is strongly advised that at least 20 percent of the time spent developing a videoconferencing room be devoted to this important sub-system, as it will complete the integration of the conference and presentation environment.

And remember that simpler is always better. People do not pay for technology. They pay for the benefits that technology can bring. The doorway to those benefits is a simple, straightforward and intuitive user control.
Polycom RealPresence Group Series Specifications

This chapter includes information about system specifications. For back panel views of systems and for details about the various connections available on each back panel connector, refer to the Polycom RealPresence Group Series Administrator Guide at support.polycom.com

Inputs/Outputs

The table below contains audio specifications for RealPresence Group Series systems.

**Audio Specifications for RealPresence Group 500 Systems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Input Level</td>
<td>0 dBV (1.0 (V_{RMS})), ± 1 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 dBFS, Analog Inputs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Impedance</td>
<td>20kW, ± 5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Inputs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Output Level</td>
<td>+6 dBV (2.0 (V_{RMS})), ± 1 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Output (≥600 W load):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Impedance</td>
<td>150, ±5% Ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Output</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal-to-Noise Ratio</td>
<td>&gt;85 dB, A-weighted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either analog audio input routed to Main Output:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any digital audio input routed to any digital output:</td>
<td>&gt;95 dB, A-weighted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Range</td>
<td>&gt;85 dB, A-weighted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either analog audio input routed to Main Output:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any digital audio input routed to any digital output:</td>
<td>&gt;95 dB, A-weighted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosstalk and Feed-Through</td>
<td>≤-80 dB, 20 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any input or output channel to any other channel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Polycom RealPresence Group Series Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Response</td>
<td>+1, -3 dB, 50 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any input to any output, Relative to 997 Hz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Harmonic Distortion + Noise vs. Frequency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1 dBFS Input Level</td>
<td>-60 dB, 50 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-20 dBFS Input Level</td>
<td>-65 dB, 50 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1 dBFS input level</td>
<td>-95 dB, 50 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-20 dBFS input level</td>
<td>-75 dB, 50 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Audio Specifications for Polycom RealPresence Group 700 Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Input Level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 dBFS, Analog Inputs</td>
<td>0 dBV (1.0 (V_{\text{RMS}})), ± 1 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 dBFS for Line Inputs</td>
<td>+6 dBV (2.0 (V_{\text{RMS}})), ± 1 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Impedance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog Inputs</td>
<td>20kW, ± 5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Output Level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Output (≥600 W load)</td>
<td>+6 dBV (2.0 (V_{\text{RMS}})), 1 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Impedance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Output</td>
<td>150 W, ± 5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal-to-Noise Ratio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any analog audio input routed to the analog output</td>
<td>&gt;90 dB,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any digital audio input routed to any digital output</td>
<td>&gt;95 dB, A-weighted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either analog audio input routed to Main Output:</td>
<td>&gt;90 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any digital audio input routed to any digital output:</td>
<td>&gt;95 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosstalk and Feed-Through</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any input or output channel to any other channel</td>
<td>≤-90 dB, 20 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Response</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any input to any output, Relative to 997 Hz</td>
<td>+1, -3 dB, 20 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Harmonic Distortion + Noise vs. Frequency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1 dBFS Input Level</td>
<td>-80 dB, 50 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-20 dBFS Input Level</td>
<td>-70 dB, 50 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1 dBFS input level</td>
<td>-95 dB, 50 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-20 dBFS input level</td>
<td>-75 dB, 50 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DTMF Dialing

RealPresence Group Series systems generate the following tip/ring signal levels:

- Low-frequency tone: -10.2 dBV, -8.0 dBm when AC termination of the line is 600 Ohms
- High-frequency tone: -8.2 dBV, -6.0 dBm when AC termination of the line is 600 Ohms
- The system seizes the line and waits 1.5 seconds. The number is then dialed with a 80 ms tone period followed by a 80 ms silence period for each digit.
Remote Control

This section provides information about the IR signals for RealPresence Group Series systems.

Note: This information is provided for reference only. Polycom claims no responsibility or liability for programmed third-party remote control devices.

Notes

- Wake up – 2.6 ms on; 2.6 ms off.
- 0–559 µs (22 pulses at 38 KHz) on; 845 µs (33 pulses at 38 KHz) off.
- 1–845 µs (33 pulses at 38 KHz) on; 1192 µs (46 pulses at 38 KHz) off.
- EOM–559 µs (22 pulses at 38 KHz) on.
- System Code consists of a User ID field (upper nibble) and the Polycom Vendor Code (lower nibble) with value 0x5. The default User ID value is 0x3, so the default System Code value is 00110101 or 0x35.
- Parity is a 2-bit field consisting of a parity bit (b1) and a toggle bit (b0). Parity is even.
- Inter-burst timing is 2200 pulse times at 38.062 KHz or 57.8 ms.
- 38.062 KHz signal is at 1/3 duty cycle to LED.
- Multi-bit fields are transmitted most significant bit first.
- Bits are labeled b0..bn, where b0 is the least significant bit.

Protocol is: <Wake up> + <System Code> + <Key Code> + <Parity> + <EOM>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Name</th>
<th>Key Code</th>
<th>Key Code</th>
<th>Parity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>0CH</td>
<td>Even</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>0BH</td>
<td>Odd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>110000</td>
<td>30H</td>
<td>Even</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>110001</td>
<td>31H</td>
<td>Odd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>110010</td>
<td>32H</td>
<td>Odd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>110011</td>
<td>33H</td>
<td>Even</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>110100</td>
<td>34H</td>
<td>Odd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>110101</td>
<td>35H</td>
<td>Even</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>110110</td>
<td>36H</td>
<td>Even</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>110111</td>
<td>37H</td>
<td>Odd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>111000</td>
<td>38H</td>
<td>Odd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>111001</td>
<td>39H</td>
<td>Even</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>11001</td>
<td>19H</td>
<td>Odd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RS-232 Serial Interface

The RS-232 serial port is implemented by an FPGA-based UART (Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter) that supports the following values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Name</th>
<th>Key Code</th>
<th>Key Code</th>
<th>Parity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Call</td>
<td>100101</td>
<td>25H</td>
<td>Odd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call/Hang Up</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>03H</td>
<td>Even</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>100010</td>
<td>22H</td>
<td>Even</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Down Arrow</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>06H</td>
<td>Even</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home</td>
<td>11011</td>
<td>1BH</td>
<td>Even</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left Arrow</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>09H</td>
<td>Even</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Battery</td>
<td>10111</td>
<td>17H</td>
<td>Even</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menu (Back)</td>
<td>10011</td>
<td>13H</td>
<td>Odd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mute</td>
<td>111010</td>
<td>3AH</td>
<td>Even</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>07H</td>
<td>Odd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right Arrow</td>
<td>1010</td>
<td>0AH</td>
<td>Even</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up Arrow</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>05H</td>
<td>Even</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume Down</td>
<td>111100</td>
<td>3CH</td>
<td>Even</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume Up</td>
<td>111011</td>
<td>3BH</td>
<td>Odd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom In</td>
<td>1101</td>
<td>0DH</td>
<td>Odd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom Out</td>
<td>1110</td>
<td>0EH</td>
<td>Odd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Baud Rate</th>
<th>Parity</th>
<th>Stop Bits</th>
<th>Data Bits</th>
<th>Flow Control</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Control</td>
<td>9600 (default), 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camera Control</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>9600 (default), 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass Thru</td>
<td>9600 (default), 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200</td>
<td>None (default), Even, Odd</td>
<td>1 (default), 2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Off (default), On</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Categorical List of API Commands

You can view the table of contents for this guide to see an alphabetical list of available API commands. These commands are categorized into the following sections:

- Directory Commands
- Call Function Commands
- Conference Setting Commands
- Global Services Commands
- LAN, WAN, and IP Commands
- Video and Audio Commands
- Content Commands
- Registration Commands
- System Commands

Directory Commands

**LDAP Commands**

- addrbook
- gaddrbook

Call Function Commands

**Calling Commands**

- answer
- dial
- gendial
- hangup
- speeddial
Categorical List of API Commands

**Call Status Request**

- advnetstats
- callinfo
- getcallstate
- nearloop
- recentcalls

**Call Setting Data**

- dialplannormalization
- systemsetting connectionpreference
- systemsetting dialingmethod
- videocallorder

**Conference Setting Commands**

**Conference Settings**

- autoanswer
- dynamicbandwidth
- enableaes128cbc
- enablefirewalltraversal
- encryption
- enablesipka
- enablepvec
- enablersvp
- maxtimeincall
- h239enable
- mpmode
- muteautoanswer
- systemsetting displayiconsincall
- systemsetting maxrxbandwidth
- systemsetting maxtxbandwidth
- systemsetting transcodingenabled
Global Services Commands

Calendar Commands

- calendardiscovery
- calendarmeetings
- calendarpassword
- calendarplaytone
- calendarprotocol
- calendarregisterwithserver
- calendarremindertime
- calendarresource
- calendarserver
- calendarshowpvtmeetings
- calendarserver
- calendarstatus
- calendaruser

LDAP Commands

- ldapauthenticationtype
- ldapbasedn
- ldapbinddn
- ldapdirectory
- ldapntlimdomain
- ldappassword
- ldapserveraddress
- ldapserverport
- ldapsslenabled
- ldapusername

SNMP Commands

- enablesnmp
- snmpadmin
- snmpcommunity
- snmpconsoleip
- snmplocation
Categorical List of API Commands

- snmpnotification
- snmpsystemdescription
- snmptrapversion

LAN, WAN, and IP Commands

**H.323 Commands**

- e164ext
- gatekeeperip
- h323authenticate enable
- h323authenticate name
- h323authenticate password
- h323name
- nath323compatible
- systemsetting 323gatewayenable
- systemsetting iph323enable
- usegatekeeper

**ISDN Gateway Commands**

- systemsetting gatewayenable
- systemsetting gatewayh323extension
- systemsetting gatewayipaddress

**LAN and WAN Commands**

- defaultgateway
- dhcp
- dns
- hostname
- ipaddress
- lanport
- natconfig
- subnetmask
- wanipaddress
Categorical List of API Commands

**SIP Commands**
- systemsetting sipaccountname
- systemsetting sipdebug
- systemsetting sipenable
- systemsetting sippassword
- systemsetting sipproxyserver
- systemsetting sipregistrarserver
- systemsetting siptransportprotocol
- systemsetting sipusername

**Video and Audio Commands**

**Audio Adjustment Commands**
- audiotransmitlevel
- mute
- volume

**Audio Setting Commands**
- audio3p5inputfaronly
- echocanceller
- enableacousticfence
- enableaudioadd
- enablekeyboardnoisereduction
- enablelivemusicmode
- gendialset
- systemsetting lineinlevel
- systemsetting lineoutmode
- systemsetting mediainlevel
- systemsetting stereoenable

**Content Commands**

**Content Control Commands**
- vcbutton
Content Setting Commands

- autoshowcontent
- contentauto
- systemsetting cameracontent
- systemsetting cameracontent1
- systemsetting cameracontent2
- systemsetting cameracontent3
- vgaqualitypreference
- visualboard
- visualboardppto
- visualboardswipe
- visualboardzoom

Camera Control Commands

- camera

Camera Setting Commands

- camerainput
- camera near tracking
- configparam
- farcontrolnearcamera
- systemsetting primarycamera
- systemsetting whitebalancemode
- systemsetting whitebalancemode1
- videomute

Monitor Video Output Setting Commands

- configdisplay
- configpresentation
- farnametimedisplay
- maxtimeincall
- monitor2screensaveroutput
- sleeptime
Categorical List of API Commands

Registration Commands

- all register
- all unregister
- callstate
- listen
- lyncdirectory
- nonotify
- notify
- popupinfo
- sleep

System Commands

System Commands

- powerdown
- version
- wake

System Query Commands

- screen
- serialnum
- status
- systemsetting model
- uptime
- whoami

System Setting Commands

- amxdd
- daylightsavings
- echoreply
- exit
- oobcomplete
- ntpmode
- ntpsecondaryserver
- ntpserver
Categorical List of API Commands

- provisionserveraddress
- provisionserverdomain
- provisionserverenable
- provisionserverpassword
- provisionserverstatus
- provisionservertype
- provisionserveruser
- remotemonenable
- rs232login
- rs232 baud
- rs232 mode
- session
- setpassword
- systemname
- systemsetting remotechannelid
- systemsetting sipforcereuse
- systemsetting sippassword
- systemsetting telnetenabled
- systemsetting webenabled

Diagnostic Commands

- basicmode
- generatetone
- loglevel
- oobcomplete
- reboot
- resetsystem
- sourcemandebugger
- systemsetting largeconfdebug

Miscellaneous Commands

- button
- echo
- enablevisualsecurity
- exportdirectory
- exportprofile
- gdsdirectory
● gdspassword
● gdsserverip
● importdirectory
● importprofile
● localdir
● snapshot